All blank pages have been removed from this document.
This catalog contains policies, regulations, and procedures in existence at the time this publication went to press. The District Colleges reserve the right to make changes at any time to reflect current Board policies, administrative regulations and procedures, and applicable State and Federal regulations. This catalog is for information purposes and does not constitute a contract.

This publication prepared by the Dallas County Community College District Office of Public Information.

The Dallas County Community College District is an equal opportunity institution.
1985-86
ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Summer Sessions, 1985
First Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week)
May 27  Memorial Day Holiday
May 28  Registration
May 30  Classes Begin
June 4  4th Class Day
June 26  Last Day to Withdraw with “W”
July 3  Final Exams
July 3  Semester Closes

Second Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week)
July 8  Registration
July 10  Classes Begin
July 15  4th Class Day
August 6  Last Day to Withdraw with “W”
August 13  Final Exams
August 13  Semester Closes

Fall Semester, 1985
August 26  Faculty Reports
August 27-29  Registration Period (varies by campus)
September 2  Labor Day Holiday
September 3  Classes Begin
September 6  Friday Only Classes Begin
September 7  Saturday Classes Begin
September 16  12th Class Day
November 7  Last Day to Withdraw with “W”
November 28  Thanksgiving Holidays Begin
December 2  Classes Resume
December 14  Last Day of Classes
December 16-19  Final Exams
December 20  Final Exams for Friday Only Classes
December 21  Final Exams for Saturday Classes
December 21  Semester Closes

Spring Semester, 1986
January 13  Faculty Reports
January 14,15,16  Registration Period (varies by campus)
January 17  Faculty Professional Development
January 17  Friday Only Classes Begin**
January 18  Saturday Classes Begin **
January 20  Classes Begin
January 30  12th Class Day
February 13  District Conference Day
February 14  Faculty Professional Development (TJCTA)
March 10  Spring Break Begins
March 14  Spring Holiday for All Employees
March 17  Classes Resume
March 28  Easter Holidays Begin
March 31  Classes Resume
April 3  Last Day to Withdraw with “W”
May 9  Last Day of Classes
May 10  Final Exams for Saturday Classes
May 12-15  Final Exams
May 16  Final Exams for Friday Only Classes
May 16  Graduation
May 16  Semester Closes

Summer Sessions, 1986
First Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week)
May 26  Memorial Day Holiday
May 27  Registration
May 29  Classes Begin
June 3  4th Class Day
June 25  Last Day to Withdraw with “W”
July 2  Final Exams
July 2  Semester Closes

Second Summer Session: (Based on 4 day class week)
July 7  Registration
July 9  Classes Begin
July 10  4th Class Day
August 5  Last Day to Withdraw with “W”
August 12  Final Exams
August 12  Semester Closes

**Friday and Saturday only classes should meet 170 minutes since they only meet 14 times in Spring, 1986
Dallas County Community College District
Board of Trustees

Jerry Gilmore
Chairman

Robert Bettis
Vice Chairman

Don Buchholz

Kenneth M. Pace

Pattie T. Powell

James W. Smith

R. Jan LeCroy
Chancellor

Dallas County Community College District Administrators

Chancellor .......................................................... R. Jan LeCroy
Vice Chancellor of Business Affairs ........................... Ted B. Hughes
Vice Chancellor of Educational Affairs ......................... Jack Stone
Assistant Chancellor of Planning and Development Affairs .... Bill Tucker
Assistant to the Chancellor ................................... Jackie Caswell
Director of Development ........................................ Carole Shlipak
Legal Counsel ...................................................... Robert Young
Special Assistant to the Chancellor ............................ Nancy Armes
Director of Business Services ................................. Robb Dean
Director of Career & Continuing Education .................... Ted Martinez
Director of Computer Services ................................... Jim Hill
Director of Educational Resources ............................ Rodger Pool
Director of Facilities Management .............................. Edward Bogard
Director of Personnel Services and Development .............. Barbara K. Corvey
Director of Planning, Research and Evaluation ............... Colin Shaw
Director of Public Information .................................. Claudia Robinson
Director of Purchasing ......................................... Mavis Williams
Director of Resource Development ............................ Bonny Franke-Hill
Director of Student Programs .................................. Richard McCrary
Director of Technical Services ................................... Paul Dumont
CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE

Cedar Valley College opened in 1977 on a 353-acre site at 3030 North Dallas Avenue in Lancaster. The school occupies a strategically important position in southern Dallas County, east of Interstate 35 and south of Interstate 20/635. Continuing residential and industrial expansion in this area has thrust Cedar Valley into an increasingly vital role of service to the community.

Cedar Valley provides a broad range of academic transfer programs for students desiring to continue their education at four-year institutions. In addition to these, Cedar Valley's technical/occupational programs provide many options for gaining needed training for area job markets in business, industry and the arts. Continuing Education courses provide people of all ages with exciting opportunities for personal growth, recreation and for improvement of job skills. All these are coupled with an outstanding program of career planning and guidance from a competent counseling staff.

The Campus

Cedar Valley's award winning architecture and careful attention to landscaping have given the College a reputation for being one of the most scenic areas in the Metroplex. An internal courtyard punctuated with flower beds and shade trees provides a hub of activity between the main buildings. The entire campus stretches along the shore of a twelve-acre man-made lake. Functional building design is blended well with the natural impact of sky and water to give the campus a feeling of openness and light. Students can lounge or study on lakeside terraces, and the free use of windows opens classrooms, lounges and eating areas to spacious scenic vistas.

Accreditation

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

Institutional Memberships

The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges
The League for Innovation in the Community College

Cedar Valley is recognized and sanctioned by the Coordinating Board of the Texas College and University System and the Texas Education Agency, and is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Institution.

Academic Transfer Program

At Cedar Valley College students may take the first two years of a bachelor's degree and transfer to a four-year senior institution for the remaining two years. If students know the senior institution to which they wish to transfer, a curriculum will be designed which will result in a smooth, trouble-free transfer.

Listed below are many of the possible majors a student may consider:

- Agriculture
- Political Science
- Art
- Psychology
- Business Administration
- Public Administration
- Computer Science
- Science
- Criminal Justice
- Sociology
- Liberal Arts
- Speech
- Music
- Teacher Education

For students who have not yet chosen a major field of study, but who wish to eventually earn a Bachelor's Degree, the following courses can be used in nearly any major chosen at a later date:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 101, 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 101, 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and/or Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CEDAR VALLEY COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

President Floyd S. Elkins 372-8250
Vice President of Instruction James Butzek 372-8242
Vice President of Student Development Jim Harlow 372-8261
Vice President of Business Services Walter N. Beene 372-8228
Dean of Career and Continuing Education Cecil H. Brewer, Jr 372-8216
Dean of Educational Resources Travis Y. Ueoka 372-8149
Director of Business Operations Bobbie McClung 372-8290
Director of Continuing Education Rose Gafford 372-8212
Director of Counseling Gale Frazier 372-8262
Director of Evening Programs Sheron Johnson 372-8230
Director of Financial Aid/Job Placement Frank Ellis 372-8290
Director of Information Retrieval/Dissemination Services Ines Gehrmann 372-8152
Director of Instructional Resources Theresa Battaglia 372-8147
Director of Physical Plant Manuel Wigley 372-8186
Director of Public Information Janet Gifford 372-8258
Director of Safety and Security Johnny Hullett 372-8286
Director of Special Services James L. Handy 372-8119
Registrar and Director of Admissions John Williamson 372-8200

DIVISION CHAIRPERSONS

Business and Social Science Gerald Stanglin 372-8110
Communications and Humanities Mary Davidson 372-8120
Math, Science, Physical Education, Animal Medical Technology and Industrial Technology Mike R. Huddleston 372-8160
CEDAR VALLEY FACULTY AND STAFF

Adkins, James A .................................. Physics and Astronomy
University of Texas at Arlington, B.S., M.A.

Ballance, Donnlne . Director of Health Center
Baylor University, B.S.

Beeharn, Ron .................................... Biology
East Texas State University, B.S., M.S.

Beebe, Walter N ..................................... Vice-President-Business Services
University of Houston, B.S.

Benjamin, Russell E ................. Music
Southwest Missouri State University, B.S.;
North Colorado State University, M.A.

Bilbrey, Keith . Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Major Appliance Repair
Tarrant County Junior College, A.A.S.

Brewer, Cecil H ...... Dean of Career & Continuing Ed.
University of Texas at Arlington, B.A.;
East Texas State University, M.S., Ph.D.; Certified Technician, N.I.A.S.E.

Brodax, Randall ................................. Art
Northwestern State University, B.A., M.A.

Brown, Jean Billingslea ................................ English
Rutgers University, A.B., Atlanta University, M.A.

Butzek, Jim .................. Vice President of Instruction
Loyola University, B.S. Illinois Institute of Technology, Ph.D.

Christian, Calvin B ................. History
Dartmouth College, A.B.; Vanderbilt University, M.A., M.A.T.;
Ohio State University, Ph.D.

Davidson, Mary E .................. Div. Chairperson, Communications/Humanities Div.
Texas Woman's University, B.A., M.A.;
North Texas State University, Ed.D

Dawson, C. Edward ................ Music
University of North Carolina, B.A., M.M.

Desai, Surender J ................ Accounting
University of Bombay, B.S.;
University of Texas at Arlington, M.B.A., M.P.A.

Diamore, Roger E .......................... Music
North Texas State University, B.M.E., M.M.E.

Earle, Brian D .................. Science
North Texas State University, B.S.; University of Texas at Dallas, M.A.

Elshen, David . Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Major Appliance Repair
Tarrant County Junior College, A.A.S.

Ekins, Floyd S .................. President
University of Texas at Austin, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Ellis, Frank .................. Director of Financial Aid
Texas Christian University, B.B.A.

Fent, Milton .................. Automotive Technology Apprenticeship
Certified Technician, N.I.A.S.E.

Fletcher, Norman R ........ Mathematics
Texas A&M University, A.S.; East Texas University, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Frazier, Gaylor .................. Director of Counseling
Oklahoma State University, B.S., M.S.

Gafford, Rose ................. Director of Continuing Education
Texas Woman's University, B.S.

Garcia, Edward H .................. Journalism
University of Texas at Austin, B.A.; Ohio State University, M.A.;
University of Texas at Austin, Ph.D.

Gehrnann, Ines .................. Director of Information Retrieval/Disemination Services
Tarleton State University, B.A.;
State University of New York, Geneseo, M.L.S.

Germany, Sam .................. Music
Anderson College, B.A.; Western Michigan University, M.M.

Giftord, Janet .................. Director of Public Information
North Texas State University, B.A.

Hampton, LeRoyal .................. Automotive Technology
East Texas State University; Certified Technician, N.I.A.S.E.

Handy, James L .................. Director of Special Services
University of Texas at Austin, B.A.;
University of Texas Health Science Center, M.S.

Harlow, Diane .................. Office Occupations
North Texas State University, B.S., M.B.Ed.

Harlow, Jim .................. Vice President of Student Development
East Texas State University, B.B., M.A.

Hester, Ed .................. Automotive Technology Apprenticeship
Certified Technician, N.I.A.S.E.

Huddleston, Mike ................ Div. Chairperson, Math/Science/PE/AMT/Ind. Tech Division
East Texas State University, B.S., M.S.
I. GENERAL INFORMATION

History of the Dallas County Community College District

The Dallas County Community College District is comprised of seven colleges located strategically throughout Dallas County. Together the colleges enroll approximately 75,000 students per semester and employ over 1,900 full-time faculty and staff members.

The growth of the District into an educational system with such impact was not by chance. In May, 1965, voters created the Dallas County Junior College District and approved a $41.5 million bond issue to finance it. The next year the District's first college, El Centro, began operation in downtown Dallas. Eastfield College and Mountain View College enrolled their first students in 1970, and the plans for a multi-campus district became a reality. Richland College became the District's fourth college in 1972.

The voters of Dallas County approved the sale of an additional $85 million in bonds in September, 1972. This step provided for expansion of the four existing colleges and the construction of three more colleges. A key part of the expansion program was the remodeling and enlarging of El Centro College, a project completed in 1979. Construction of new facilities resulted in the opening of Cedar Valley College and North Lake College in 1977. Brookhaven College, the final campus in the seven-college master plan, opened in 1978.

District Philosophy And Goals

Since 1972, the District has been known as the Dallas County Community College District. The name shows that the District has outgrown the term “junior college.” The name also reflects the District's philosophy. The colleges truly are community institutions, meeting the varied educational needs of the growing Dallas County region. The primary goal of the District and its colleges is to help students of all ages achieve effective living and responsible citizenship in a fast-changing region, state, nation, and world. Each college is therefore committed to providing a broad range of educational programs for the people it serves.

The needs, abilities, and goals of each student are considered important. The focus is on creating an educational program for the individual rather than squeezing or stretching the individual to fit an “educational mold.”

The District therefore has a place for different kinds of students. There is a place for the young person setting forth toward a degree in medicine, and a place for the adult delving into an interesting hobby to enrich leisure hours. There is a place for the person preparing to enter a trade or technical field with a year or two of studies, and a place for the employed individual wanting to improve occupational skills. There is a place for the very bright high school student ready to begin college work in advance of high school graduation, and a place for the high school dropout who now sees the need for education in today's complex society. In short, there is a place for everyone.

How do the colleges meet the educational needs of such a varied family? The answer is found in four categories of programs:

1. For the student working toward a bachelor's or higher degree, the colleges offer a wide range of first-year and second-year courses which transfer to senior colleges and universities.

2. For the student seeking a meaningful job, the colleges offer one-year and two-year programs in technical and occupational fields.

3. For the employed person wishing to improve job skills or to move into a new job, the colleges offer credit and non-credit adult educational courses.

4. For the person who simply wants to make life a little more interesting, the colleges offer community service programs on cultural, civic and other topics.

Additional programs are available for the high school student, dropout, and others with special needs. The colleges help each student design the educational program that best meets individual needs. Every student is offered intensive counseling to define goals and identify abilities. Continued guidance is available throughout the student's college career in case goals and plans change. This emphasis on counseling, rare for some institutions, is routine at all District colleges.

District Responsibilities

To carry out the District philosophy, the colleges obviously must offer a wide range of programs and courses, including guidance services. These programs and courses must help each individual attain a high level of technical competence and a high level of cultural, intellectual, and social development. In addition, high professional standards for the academic staff must be maintained within a framework prescribed by the Board of Trustees. At the same time, the program and organization of each college must make maximum use of faculty and facilities.

The colleges have a basic responsibility to provide educational and cultural leadership to the community. They must be sensitive to changing community needs and adapt readily to those needs. Individuals capable of continuing their educational development should be given the opportunity to improve their skills. Finally, to continue to meet its responsibilities in changing times, the college system must guard against stagnation. Creativity and flexibility are therefore fostered at the District level and on each campus.

League For Innovation

The Dallas County Community College District is a member of the League for Innovation in the Community College. The League is composed of 17 outstanding community college districts throughout the nation. Its purpose is to encourage innovative experimentation and the continuing development of the community college movement in America. Membership commits the District to research, evaluation, and cooperation with other community college districts. The goal is to serve the community with the best educational program and the fullest use of resources.
Equal Educational And Employment Opportunity Policy

Dallas County Community College District is committed to providing equal educational and employment opportunity regardless of sex, marital or parental status, race, color, religion, age, national origin, or handicap. The District provides equal opportunity in accord with federal and state laws. Equal educational opportunity includes admission, recruitment, extra-curricular programs and activities, access to course offerings, counseling and testing, financial aid, employment, health and insurance services, and athletics. Existing administrative procedures of the College are used to handle student grievances. When a student believes a condition of the College is unfair or discriminatory, the student can appeal to the administrator in charge of that area. Appeals to high administrative authority are considered on the merits of the case.

Family Educational Rights And Privacy Act Of 1974

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the College may release information classified as "directory information" to the general public without the written consent of the student. Directory information includes: (1) student name, (2) student address, (3) telephone number, (4) dates of attendance, (5) educational institution most recently attended, and (6) other information, including major field of study and degrees and awards received.

A student may request that all or any part of the directory information be withheld from the public by giving written notice to the Registrar's Office during the first 12 class days of a fall or spring semester or the first four class days of a summer session. If no request is filed, information is released upon inquiry. No telephone inquiries are acknowledged; all requests must be made in person. No transcript or academic record is released without written consent from the student stating the information to be given, except as specified by law.

Student Consumer Information Services

Pursuant to Public Law 178, the College provides all students with information about its academic programs and financial aid available to students.

Standard Of Conduct

The college student is considered a responsible adult. The student's enrollment indicates acceptance of the standards of conduct published in this catalog.

If you are unable to complete the course (or courses) for which you have registered, it is your responsibility to withdraw formally from the course (or courses). Failure to do so will result in your receiving a performance grade, usually a grade of "F".

II. IMPORTANT TERMS

Add: To enroll in additional courses(s) after regular registration.

Admission: Formal application and acceptance as a student.

Academic advisor: A member of the college staff who assists students in planning appropriate academic programs.

Concurrent enrollment: (a) Enrollment by the same student in two different DCCCD colleges at the same time; (b) Enrollment by a high school senior in one of the DCCCD colleges while still enrolled in high school; (c) Enrollment by a student in two related courses in the same semester; (d) Enrollment in both a DCCCD institution and a four-year institution at the same time.

Course load: The number of hours or courses in which a student is enrolled in any given semester.

Credit: A unit of measure assigned to each course. See credit hours.

Credit hours: This is normally equal to the number of hours a course meets per week. For example, a three credit hour lecture course will meet three hours per week. Courses involving laboratory time typically meet additional hours. Credit hours are sometimes referred to as semester hours.

Credit/non-credit: Credit classes are those which award academic credit and apply toward a degree. Non-credit classes do neither and are usually offered through Continuing Education.

Campus class schedule: A booklet which is published prior to each semester listing all classes, sections, dates, times, instructors' names, and meeting places and which is used by students to prepare their personal class schedules each semester.

Drop: The act of officially withdrawing from a particular course.

Fee: A charge which the college requires for services or equipment beyond tuition charges.

Elective: A course chosen by the student that is not required for a certificate or degree.

Flexible-entry course: A course beginning and ending on dates which are different from the regular semester. This is also referred to as "flex-entry" or "short semester registration". Consult the campus class schedule for further information.

Full-time student: A student who is enrolled in at least 12 credit hours during a semester or for 6 credit hours during a summer session.

GPA: Grade Point Average
Grade points: See Catalog section entitled ACADEMIC INFORMATION.

Grades: See Catalog section entitled ACADEMIC INFORMATION.

Major: The subject or field of study in which the student plans to specialize. For example, one “majors” in Automotive Technology, Business, etc.

Lab hours: The number of hours a student spends each week in a laboratory or other learning environment.

Lecture hours: The number of hours a student spends each week in a classroom other than a laboratory.

Part-time student: A student who is enrolled for less than 12 credit hours during a semester or less than 6 credit hours in a summer session.

Performance grade: A grade of A, B, C, D, or F. This does not include the grades of W, I, or WX.

Prerequisite: A requirement which must be met BEFORE enrolling for a specific course. For example, the prerequisite for ENGLISH 102 is the successful completion of ENGLISH 101.

Registration: The official process for enrolling in courses which includes selection of times as well as payment of fees and tuition.

Semester: A term denoting the length of time a student is enrolled in a specific course. For example, there are two long semesters (Fall and Spring) which last approximately 16 weeks. There are two summer sessions or "semesters" (Summer I and Summer II) which last approximately 5½ weeks.

Technical/occupational courses: Courses which lead to a certificate or two-year degree in a technical or occupational program. These courses are designed to aid the student in developing entry-level skills to be utilized in the job market.

Transfer courses: Courses which are designed to transfer to other colleges and universities. Students need to consult with an advisor or counselor about the transferability of specific courses. Because a course will transfer does not mean it will apply toward a specific major or degree at a four-year college or university.

Transcript: An official copy of a student's academic record which can be obtained through the Admissions Office. An official transcript must have the seal of the college affixed and the signature of the Registrar.

Withdrawal: The act of officially dropping all courses for which a student is enrolled in a given semester or session.

III. ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION

General Admissions Policy

The College has an “open door” admissions policy. It insures that all persons who can profit from post-secondary education have an opportunity to enroll. The College requires certain assessment procedures for use in course placement prior to admission to a certificate or degree program, but the assessment is not used to determine admission.

Admission Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beginning Freshman</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Graduates from an accredited high school or those who have earned a General Education Diploma (G.E.D.), who are 18 years of age or older, and whose high school class has graduated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Graduates of an unaccredited high school who are 18 years of age or older.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Persons who do not hold a high school diploma or G.E.D. (but who are 18 years of age or older and whose high school class has graduated) may be admitted by giving evidence of an ability to profit from college instruction. Such admission will be on a probationary basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. High school seniors recommended by their high school principal. The College admits a limited number of students in this category. The students are concurrently enrolled for a maximum of six hours of special study each semester. Students must continue to make normal progress toward high school graduation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer Students

Transfer applicants are considered for admission on the basis of their previous college record. Academic standing for transfer applicants is determined by the Registrar's Office according to standards established by the College. Students on scholastic or disciplinary suspension from another institution must petition the Committee on Admissions and Academic Relations for special approval. Contact the Admissions Office for further information.

Former Students

Students formerly enrolled in the Dallas County Community College District must submit an application for readmission to any District college. Students with unsettled financial debts at any District college will not be readmitted.

Non-Credit Students

Students enrolling for non-credit courses apply through the Office of Career and Continuing Education.
International Students

The College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. International students are not admitted, however, until all admissions requirements are complete. International students must:

a. complete a personal interview with the international student counselor and receive approval from the college administration,
b. present TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) test scores of 525 or higher and take the DCCCD assessment tests,
c. be proficient in English and provide a letter in their own handwriting indicating educational and vocational plans,
d. show evidence of sufficient financial support for the academic year by submitting an I-134 (Affidavit of support) Immigration and Naturalization Service document,
e. provide written proof of negative tuberculin skin test or chest x-ray, polio immunization if applicant is under nineteen years of age, measles and rubella vaccines taken since January 1, 1968, and diphtheria/tetanus injections taken within the last ten years.
f. fulfill all admission requirements for international students at least 30 days prior to registration,
g. enroll as a full-time student (minimum of 12 credit hours).
h. supply official transcripts for all previous academic work with a minimum "C" average.

Contact the Admissions Office for information.

Application And Admission Procedures

Applications may be submitted any time prior to registration, but applicants should submit materials at least three weeks before registration to insure effective counseling and schedule planning. Earlier application is desirable because the student's place in registration is determined by the date an applicant's admission file is complete. A late place in registration may mean that the student cannot register for some courses because they are already filled.

Applicants must submit the following material to the Admissions Office to have a complete admissions file:

a. An official application, available from the Admissions Office.
b. Official Transcripts: The following must be submitted: (1) for beginning college students an official high school transcript from the last high school attended; (2) for college transfer students, official transcripts for all previous college work attempted. The college's accrediting agency requires transcripts, and the college uses them in program advisement.

Once the above materials are submitted, the applicant is assigned a place in registration. All applicants may select only those classes available when they register. Students may enroll in certain courses at times other than regular semester registration. See the Flexible Entry Courses section in this catalog and contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

Tuition

Tuition is charged on a sliding scale according to the number of credit hours for which a student is enrolled and the student's place of legal residence. Tuition is subject to change without notice by the Board of Trustees or the Texas Legislature.

Additional Fees

Additional fees may be assessed as new programs are developed with special laboratory costs. These fees will always be kept to a practical minimum. A graduation fee is not assessed, but each student must pay for cap and gown rental.

Special Fees And Charges

Laboratory Fee: $2 to $8 a semester (per lab).
Physical Education Activity Fee: $5 a semester.
Bowling Class Fee: Student pays cost of lane rental.
Private Music Lesson Fee: $45 for one hour per week (maximum) for one course, $25 for one half hour per week.

Audit Fee: The charge for auditing a course is the same as if the course were taken for credit, except that a student service fee is not charged.

Credit by Examination: A fee will be charged for each examination. This fee can change without prior notice.
### TUITION AND STUDENT SERVICES FEE
#### Fall and Spring Sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Credit Hour</th>
<th>Dallas County</th>
<th>Out-of-District</th>
<th>Out-of-State or Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>Fee Total</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$3 $35</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3 35</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3 35</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4 44</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5 55</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>6 66</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>7 77</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>8 88</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>9 99</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10 110</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>11 119</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>12 128</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>12 136</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>12 144</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>12 152</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>12 160</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>12 168</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>12 176</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>12 184</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>12 192</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TUITION
#### Summer Sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Credit Hour</th>
<th>Dallas County Tuition</th>
<th>Out-of-District Tuition</th>
<th>Out-of-State or Country Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following definitions are brief guidelines only; please discuss any questions regarding proper tuition classification with admissions office personnel.

A Dallas County resident is one who (1) resides in Dallas County and (2) qualifies as an in-state resident. Texas law defines an in-state resident as an individual "who is employed full-time in Texas for the 12-month period preceding registration." The Dallas County Community College District Board of Trustees has waived the difference in tuition between the out-of-state or out-of-district rates and Dallas County rates for a person and his/her dependents who owns real estate, business or personal, within Dallas County. For information on documents necessary to prove such ownership or dependency, consult the Admissions Office. Classification as a state resident or qualification for a waiver of out-of-state fees applies only to U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens.

The DCCCD Board of Trustees defines an out-of-district student as (1) a student eighteen (18) years of age or older who resides in a Texas county other than Dallas County or (2) a student who is less than eighteen (18) years of age whose parents live in a Texas county other than Dallas County. In either case, state residency requirements must be fulfilled (see above).

An out-of-state student is one who has come to Texas from out-of-state within the 12-month period prior to registration. Anyone who enrolls as an out-of-state student is presumed to remain out-of-state as long as the residence of the individual in Texas is for the purpose of attending school. An individual who would have been classified as a resident for the first five of the six years immediately preceding registration, but who resided in another state for all or part of the year immediately preceding registration shall be classified as a resident student.

A foreign national on any other than a permanent resident visa must pay out-of-country tuition and fees.

The tuition schedule above is subject to change without notice by action of the District Board of Trustees or the State of Texas.
Refund Policy

The refund policy of the District is based upon state regulations and on the fact that student tuition and fees provide only a fraction of the cost of offering educational opportunities. When students enroll in a class, they reserve places which cannot be made available to other students until they officially drop the class. In addition, the original enrollment of students represents a sizable cost to the District regardless of continuance in that class. Therefore, a refund is made only under the following conditions:

(1) Official withdrawal:
Students who officially withdraw from the institution shall have their tuition and mandatory fees refunded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Prior to the first class day</th>
<th>During the first five class days</th>
<th>During the second five class days</th>
<th>During the third five class days</th>
<th>During the fourth five class days</th>
<th>After the fourth five class days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Official drop of a course or courses:
Students who reduce their semester credit hour load by officially dropping a course or courses and remain enrolled at the institution will have applicable tuition and fees refunded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Prior to the first twelve class days</th>
<th>During the first twelve class days</th>
<th>After the twelfth class day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Separate refund schedules may be established for optional fees such as intercollegiate athletics, cultural entertainment, parking, yearbooks, etc.

Tuition and fees paid directly to the institution by a sponsor, donor, or scholarship shall be refunded to the source rather than directly to the student.

(3) A student dropping a portion of his class load after the twelfth class day of a fall or spring semester (fourth class day of a summer session) is not entitled to a refund unless approved by the Refund Petitions Committee.

(a) Refund petitions, accompanied by an explanation of any existing circumstances, shall be submitted to the Refund Petitions Committee on the campus.

(b) If the petition is approved by the committee, the student shall be notified and shall receive a refund of tuition and fees according to the appropriate schedules in this policy.

(4) The student must submit the request for refund before the end of the semester or summer session for which the refund is requested.

(5) Mandatory fees shall include, but not be limited to, student activity fees, laboratory fees, private lesson fees, and physical education activity fees.

(6) Flexible entry courses are to be handled as regular semester length courses. The refund schedule will be prorated accordingly.

(7) Refund checks normally require a minimum of one month from date of approval for processing.

(8) The college academic calendar shall specify the last day for withdrawal with refund.

(9) A student who withdraws from the institution will be assessed a matriculation fee as provided by Coordinating Board regulations.

Returned Checks

Checks returned to the Business Office must be paid with cash or a cashier's check within the time limits prescribed by the notification letter. An additional fee is added for returned checks. If a check for tuition is returned by the bank for any reason, including stop payment, the College Business Office may submit the check to the Justice of the Peace for appropriate legal action and collection. The Vice President of Student Development may also implement disciplinary procedures.

Assessment Procedures

Assessment is the process of evaluating readiness for certain college courses and the probabilities for success in those courses. Individual assessment of skill levels is an important part of student success in college. Therefore, the District has an assessment process at each of its colleges for entering students.

Information gained from assessment is used to advise students in the selection of courses which can provide the best possible opportunity for academic success. All entering students are required to go through the assessment process prior to advisement and registration for courses. In some cases, ACT or SAT scores less than five years old may
satisfy the assessment requirement. Entering students should arrange to have such scores sent to the appropriate Admissions Office or bring an official score report to the Admissions Office.

Advisement Procedures

To make the educational experience meaningful, the student needs to define personal goals and make selections from among the many educational options available. Academic advisement sessions at each college can provide a framework for informed decision-making on the part of students. The quality of each student's educational and career decisions is directly related to the amount of relevant information available to students and advisors. The advisement program also provides information needed in advisement. In addition to test scores, the advisor needs an evaluation of the student's career plans, including previous educational background, life experiences, motivation, etc. All of this information permits the student and advisor to begin discussions of alternatives and make sound plans for the student's educational experience.

Course Prerequisites

Prerequisites are established for certain advanced courses to help assure that students have sufficient background in the subject area to maximize their probability of success in the course. The College recognizes that certain related life experiences may also provide necessary background for success in these courses. Therefore, the division chairperson is authorized to waive a course prerequisite.

Change Of Schedule

Students should be careful in registering to schedule courses only for the days and hours they can attend. Students requesting class changes should contact the Registrar's Office during the time specified in the class schedule. No change is complete until it has been processed by the Registrar's Office.

Non-Credit Student (Audit)

A person who meets the admission requirements of the District may, with the consent of the division chairperson and instructor, enroll in a credit course as a non-credit student. A non-credit student may attend class, but may not receive a final grade or credit for a course. An instructor may give an examination if he determines the examination is an essential component of the learning process. The fee in a credit course is the same for a non-credit student as for a credit student.

Transfer Of Credits

Transfer of credit is generally given for all passing work completed at colleges and universities recognized by a national accrediting agency equivalent to the Southern Association Commission on Colleges. The Registrar's Office evaluates all transfer credit. Transfer students admitted with a grade point deficiency cannot graduate until the deficiency is cleared by earning additional grade points. Credits earned in military service schools or through the U.S. Armed Forces Institute are reviewed by the Registrar and credit granted if applicable.

Address Changes And Social Security Number

Each student has the responsibility to inform the Registrar's Office of changes in name or address. Each applicant for admission is asked to furnish a Social Security number. This number doubles as a student identification number and insures accuracy of student records. If a student does not have a Social Security number, another number is assigned for record keeping.

IV. ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Degree Requirements

The College confers the Associate In Arts and Sciences Degree upon students who have completed all general specific requirements for graduation. Each degree candidate must earn the last 15 hours as a resident student in the District colleges or accrue 45 hours in residence.

Students seeking certificates or associate degrees must submit official transcripts of all previous work attempted before a certificate or degree will be awarded. Failure to submit official transcripts directly from the institutions attended will result in the degree or certificate not being awarded.

The degree must be awarded by the college which offers the program in which the student majored. If two or more schools offer the program, the student is granted the degree where the majority of the hours were taken. Correspondence work must be approved by the Registrar for graduation credit. No more than one-fourth of the work required for any degree or certificate may be taken by correspondence.

Associate In Arts And Sciences Degree

Students must have a minimum of 60 credit hours and a grade point average of at least "C" (2.0) to receive the Associate in Arts and Sciences Degree. These 60 hours may be earned at any District college. They must include:

- English 101-102 plus an additional six hours of English for a total of 12 credit hours in English.
- Eight credit hours in laboratory science (Music majors will substitute Music 101-102 for this requirement.)
- 12 credit hours of History 101-102 and Government 201-202. No substitutions are allowed. Only three credit hours of history and three credit hours of government may be earned through credit by examination. CLEP credit may not be used to meet this requirement.
- Three credit hours in humanities, selected from Theatre 101, Art 104, Music 104, Humanities 101 or Philosophy 102.

A maximum of four physical education activity hours may be counted as credit toward requirements for graduation. Courses numbered 99 and below cannot be included to meet degree or certificate requirements. Music 199, Art 199, and Theatre 199 may not be counted toward the 60 hour minimum.

All students planning to transfer to a four-year institution may complete their four semester requirements in physical education during their freshman and sophomore year. Students are urged to consult the catalogs of the institutions to which they may transfer for their special requirements. These catalogs should be used by students and advisors in planning programs.
Associate In Applied Arts And Sciences Degree And Certificate Career Programs

Students must have a minimum of 60 credit hours and a grade point average of at least "C" (2.0) to receive the Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree. For some programs, more than 60 credit hours are required. All prescribed requirements for the specific technical/occupational program in which the student is enrolled must be completed. These programs may also have other criteria in addition to degree requirements.

See the Technical/Occupational Programs section of this catalog for a more detailed explanation. The requirements for certificates are detailed under specific programs listed in the Technical/Occupational Programs section of this catalog. A "C" (2.0) grade point average is required. A maximum of four physical education activity hours may be counted as credit toward graduation. Courses numbered 99 and below may not be included to meet degree or certificate requirements. Music 199, Art 199, and Theatre 199 may not be counted toward the 60-hour minimum.

Procedure For Filing Degree And Certificate Plans And For Graduation

Students should request a degree plan from the Registrar’s Office at the end of their freshman year. Official transcripts of all previous college work must be on file at the time of request for degree plans. Students following a one-year certificate program should request an official plan during the first semester of their enrollment. Application for the granting of the degree or certificate should be filed in the Registrar’s Office prior to the deadline announced by the Registrar.

An annual graduation ceremony is held at the conclusion of the spring semester. Participation is ceremonial only and confers on a student no rights to a degree. December graduates may participate in the next commencement if they desire and July and August graduates may participate in the spring commencement if they desire, but neither is required to do so. The Registrar’s Office should be notified if the student wishes to participate. Instructions for graduation are mailed to all candidates thirty days prior to commencement.

Within five years of initial enrollment a student may graduate according to the catalog requirements in effect at the time of first enrollment or any subsequent catalog provided the requisite courses are still being offered. If a student fails to complete within five years all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment, then the student may be required to graduate under a later catalog at the discretion of the institution.

Recommended Academic Load

The maximum academic load is 18 credit hours of course work per semester or five classes plus physical education. Students must receive permission of the Registrar or the appropriate college official to carry a heavier load. Employed students carrying a full load (12 credit hours or more) should not work more than 20 hours per week. Students working more hours should reduce their academic load proportionately. The recommended load limit for day or evening students who are employed full-time is six credit hours. The recommended load limit in a six-week summer session is six credit hours. A total of 14 credit hours is the maximum that may be earned in any 12-week summer period.

Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend regularly all classes in which they are enrolled. Students have the responsibility to attend class and to consult with the instructor when an absence occurs.

Instructors are responsible for describing attendance policy and procedures to all students enrolled in their classes. If a student is unable to complete a course (or courses) in which he/she is registered, it is the student’s responsibility to withdraw from the course by the appropriate date. (The date is published in the academic calendar each year.) If the student does not withdraw, he/she will receive a performance grade, usually a grade of "F".

Dropping A Course Or Withdrawing From College

To drop a class or withdraw from the College, students must obtain a drop or withdrawal form and follow the prescribed procedure. Should circumstances prevent a student from appearing in person to withdraw from the College, the student may withdraw by mail by writing to the Registrar. No drop or withdrawal requests are accepted by telephone. Students who drop a class or withdraw from the College before the semester deadline receive a "W" (Withdraw) in each class dropped. The deadline for receiving a "W" is indicated on the academic calendar. After that time students receive a performance grade in each course. See “Refund Policy” for possible eligibility for a refund.

Scholastic Standards: Grades And Grade Point Average

Final grades are reported for each student for every course according to the following grading system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1 point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX</td>
<td>Progress; re-enrollment required</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Not Computed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade points earned for each course are determined by
multiplying the number of points for each grade by the number of credit hours the course carries. For example, a student who takes a three hour course and earns an "A" accumulates 12 grade points for that course. A student's grade point average is computed by adding the total grade point values for all courses and dividing by the number of credit hours attempted during the same period. For example, a student who takes the following courses and earns the following grades has a grade point average 2.93:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-hour course</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-hour course</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-hour course</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-hour course</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

Total Grade Points: 35

$$\frac{35}{12} = 2.93$$

For repeated courses, only the latest grade earned is included in cumulative grade point averages. Transcripts do, however, indicate all work completed in the District, even if the latest grade is lower than a preceding grade. When a student withdraws from a course being repeated, the cumulative grade point average is calculated by using the immediately preceding grade in the same course.

If a student believes an error has been made in determining a course grade, the instructor or appropriate division office should be contacted as soon as possible. Requests for grade changes will not be considered later than two years following the last day of the semester for which the grade was assigned.

An incomplete grade "I" may be given when an unforeseen emergency prevents a student from completing the work in a course. The "I" must be converted to a performance grade (one with a grade point value) within 90 days after the first day of classes in the subsequent regular semester. If the work is not completed after 90 days, the "I" is converted to a performance grade.

An Incomplete Contract is used to convert an incomplete grade to a performance grade and states the requirements for the satisfactory completion of the course. The Incomplete Contract must be agreed upon and signed by the instructor, the student and the division chairperson and submitted with the final grade report. If an Incomplete Contract must be submitted without the student's signature, the instructor must include a statement indicating that the student is aware of and in agreement with the contract.

Students who do not complete course requirements may receive a "WX" grade when the instructor determines that reasonable progress has been made and when the student can reenroll for course completion prior to the certification date in the next regular semester. If the student re-enrolls and completes the course requirements, the "WX" remains for the first enrollment; a performance grade is given for the second enrollment. If the student does not complete the course requirements, the "WX" is converted to a performance grade.

Acceptable Scholastic Performance
College work is measured in terms of credit hours. The number of credit hours offered for each course is given with the course description.

Acceptable scholastic performance is the maintenance of a grade point average of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better. Students may not be graduated from any degree or certificate program unless they have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better. Grade points and hours earned in courses numbered 99 and below are included in computing a student's scholastic standing, but they cannot be used to meet graduation requirements.

Honors
Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of credit and earn a grade point average of 3.00-3.49 are listed on the College's Honor Roll. Full-time students who complete at least 12 hours of credit and average 3.50-4.00 are placed on the Vice President's Honor List. Part-time students who take six-11 credit hours and maintain a 3.5 or higher grade point average are placed on the Academic Recognition List.

Scholastic Probation And Scholastic Suspension
Full-time and part-time students who have completed a total of 12 credit hours are placed on probation if they fail to maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average. Students may be removed from probation when they earn a 2.0 cumulative grade point average. Students on scholastic probation who achieve either a cumulative grade point average of 1.5 or above or a previous semester grade point average of 2.0 or above are continued on scholastic probation. Students on probation who do not meet the requirements for continued probation are placed on scholastic suspension. Students on suspension for the first time may not register for the immediately following semester or summer sessions without special permission. Suspended students must file a petition for readmission. The conditions for readmission are established and administered by the Vice President of Student Development.
Grade Reports
A grade report is issued to each student at the end of each semester and gives the grade earned in each course that semester. A transcript is the official record of college work and gives all grades earned throughout the college career. Transcripts are withheld from students who have not met financial or other obligations to the College. (See Student Codes and Expectations: “Financial Transactions with the College.”)

Waiving Of Scholastic Deficiency
Any student in an academic transfer program may transfer to a career program. In such a case, the student may choose to have any grades below “C” disregarded. However, the procedure for disregarding low grades may only be exercised while the student is in a career program. If the student changes to an academic transfer program, the original conditions of the academic transfer program must be followed, including the calculation of a cumulative grade point average of all college credits earned. The procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency applies both to students of this college and to students transferring from other institutions. The student who wishes to use the procedure for waiving scholastic deficiency should state in writing to the Registrar prior to registration and should inform a counselor of such intentions during the pre-registration advisement session.

Transcripts Of Credit
Upon the written request of a student, the Registrar's Office will send an official transcript to the individual student or to any college or agency named. The transcript may be withheld, however, until the student has settled all obligations with the College.

Classification Of Students
Freshman:
A student who has completed fewer than 30 credit hours.

Sophomore:
A student who has completed 30 or more credit hours.

Part-time:
A student carrying fewer than 12 credit hours in a given semester.

Full-time:
A student carrying 12 or more credit hours in a given semester.

Learning Resources Center and Library Obligations
The Learning Resources Center (LRC) supports the entire instructional program. The two major parts of the LRC are the library and the media and graphics departments.

The library is a place where students can find books and non-print materials to supplement classroom learning or where — if they choose — they can actually take a course. The library helps students to learn in their own way and at their own speed. If provides books, slides, tapes, reference help, videotapes, and films. The college has a growing collection of books on a wide variety of general information areas to support academic transfer programs and technical/occupational programs. In addition, there are special collections of career materials and pamphlets. The library also subscribes to current popular and technical periodicals as well as to area and national newspapers.

The media and graphics part of the LRC supports the classroom instructional program and is responsible for all campus audio-visual equipment and non-print materials used in the classroom and for the production of instructional materials.

Willful damage to library materials (or property) or actions disturbing users of the library may lead to the loss of library privileges. Damage cases are referred to the appropriate authorities for further action. All books and other library materials must be returned before the end of each semester. No transcript is issued until the student's library record is cleared.

V. EDUCATIONAL AND SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES

Academic Transfer Programs
Students who desire to earn a bachelor's degree may complete freshman and sophomore courses in the DCCCD before transferring to a four-year institution. The academic transfer curriculum is coordinated with four-year colleges and universities to insure the transfer of credits to these schools. However, students must understand that each four-year institution generally establishes its own course requirements for its majors and degrees. Therefore, even in the same major, what one four-year institution requires may differ greatly from the requirements of another four-year institution. Until a student has identified a specific major at a specific four-year institution, it is difficult for an advisor or counselor to provide the very best assistance possible. Students should consult with a DCCCD counselor or adviser and the four-year institution on a regular basis to insure enrollment in courses appropriate to the selected degree or program.

Below is a list of some majors which students can begin within the DCCCD. For specific majors and programs, students should consult with an advisor or counselor:

Accounting
Advertising
Agriculture
American Studies
Anthropology
Architecture
Art
Biochemistry
Biological Sciences
Botany
Business Administration
Business Education
Chemistry
City and Regional Planning
Computer Science
Dentistry
Dietetics
Drama
Economics
Engineering
English
Entomology
Fine Arts
Dance
Foreign Languages
Forestry
Geography
Geology
Finance
Health Science
History
Home Economics
Industrial Arts
Industrial Design
Interior Design
Journalism
Law
Liberal Arts
Life Science
Marine Biology
Marketing
Mathematics
Medical Technology
Medicine (Pre-Med)
Meteorology
Microbiology
Music
Natural Sciences
Nursing
Occupational Therapy
Oceanography
Optometry
Pharmacy
Philosophy
Physical Education
Physical Science
Physical Therapy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Public Relations
Radio/Television/Film
Recreation
Sociology
Speech Communications
Speech Pathology and Audiology
Theatre
Telecommunications
Theology
Veterinary Medicine
Urban Studies
Wildlife Management
Zoology

The fields of dentistry, law, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, and theology generally require graduate study. Students who plan to eventually get a graduate degree in one of these fields or areas should consult with a counselor or advisor about an appropriate undergraduate major.

Students are encouraged to consult the transfer information and resources which are available in the college counseling center. Counseling centers have copies of agreements made between the DCCCD and a number of four-year institutions in Texas. Counselors and advisors can assist students in interpreting information from university and college catalogs. The number of credit hours which are transferable will vary from institution to institution. Most colleges and universities will accept at least 60 hours in transfer. In addition, some colleges and universities may have specific grade point average requirements for transfer students. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF STUDENTS TO KNOW ANY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS OF THE COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY TO WHICH THEY WISH TO TRANSFER. THIS RESPONSIBILITY INCLUDES KNOWING COURSE REQUIREMENTS, NUMBER OF CREDIT HOURS ACCEPTED, AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE REQUIREMENTS.

Technical/Occupational Programs
Students who desire to enter a chosen field as a skilled employee after one or two years of college work may enroll in one of the many technical/occupational programs offered by the College.

Technical/occupational courses carry college credit leading to a Certificate of Completion or an Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree. These programs are established only after studies verify that employment opportunities will exist at the time the student completes training.

The College attempts to match the community's labor requirements with the ambitions and goals of its students. This realistic approach to occupational education is made possible by the excellent cooperation of local industry, business, and public agencies. They increasingly depend on District colleges to supply skilled personnel. A continuous liaison is maintained with prospective employers to help place graduates and to keep the training programs current with job requirements. Recommendations for adding new programs to the College offerings are made periodically and are based on community studies which identify additional training needs.

Credit By Examination
Students who believe they already meet the requirements of a course by experience or previous training may request credit by examination. The counseling center has a list of courses available through this method. The examination may be a section of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement Exams (CEEB), or a teacher-made test, depending on the course.

The student pays an examination fee for each course examination. This fee must be paid prior to taking the examination and is not refundable. The College's credit by examination program is coordinated with similar programs of four-year institutions. Final acceptance of credit by examination for specific degree purposes is determined by the degree-granting institution. Students planning to use credit by examination to meet degree requirements at other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution.

Students must be currently enrolled at this college to receive credit by examination. Students may not request credit by examination in courses for which they are currently enrolled. Students may earn as many credits through
examination as their ability permits and needs require, but the last 15 credit hours required for graduation in any degree or certificate program may not be earned through credit by examination except as approved by the Vice President of Instruction.

Credit by examination may be attempted only one time in any given course, and a grade of "C" or better must be earned in order for credit to be recorded. A student may use credit by examination for only three (3) credit hours to apply toward the degree requirements in history and only three (3) credit hours to apply toward the degree requirements in government.

Non-Traditional Learning
The College is committed to serve students and the community in the most effective manner possible while maintaining high standards of education. Students learn in a variety of ways and through a multitude of experiences; therefore, the College shall assess these learning activities and grant equivalent college credit according to the following guidelines:

1. student must be currently enrolled in the College to receive equivalent credit for non-traditional learning.

2. Credit may be granted for non-traditional learning as it relates to specific courses offered by the college assessing the learning experiences. Credit will be awarded on a course by course basis only. The student must be enrolled in the college which is assessing the learning experience.

3. A student is required to complete at least 12 semester hours of course work with the District, six of which are in the student’s major occupational area, prior to awarding of equivalent credits for non-traditional activities. The “CR” grade is awarded for non-traditional course work accepted for credit.

4. Credit may be granted for occupational courses approved by the Texas Education Agency.

5. The number of equivalent credits awarded may not exceed the total number of credits required for the student’s specific associate degree objective. No graduation, residency, degree or program requirements will be waived as a result of credits earned as provided by this policy.

Students desiring to take advantage of this opportunity should consult with the College Advocate For Non-traditional Learning for additional information. Students making application for assessment of prior learning through life experiences are required to enroll in a human development course to facilitate the process.

Flexible Entry Courses
In keeping with its commitment to meet individual educational needs, the College makes available flexible entry courses. These courses are often self paced, allowing students to work at their own speed. Students are cautioned to be aware of the time specified by the College as to when the course requirements need to be completed. Students may register for flexible entry courses during the pre-semester registration periods or at regular times during the semester. Students should check with the Registrar to determine times for registration in these courses. Approval must be obtained for enrollment.

Telecourses
Students may take a variety of college credit courses via television. The schedule of telecourses varies each semester and includes many general education transferable courses. Telecourses are noted in the course description section and in each college class schedule. Content and credit for these courses are the same as for similar courses taken on campus.

Telecourses include the viewing of television programs on KERA/Channel 13 and on cable, plus reading, study guide and writing assignments. Students come to the campus for an orientation session at the beginning of the semester, for one to four discussion meetings, for three or four tests, and for laboratory sessions in computer science courses. These campus visits are normally scheduled for a time convenient to the students. Field trips are required in some courses. Telecourses may be taken in conjunction with on-campus courses. Students may register for telecourses by mail or through the regular on-campus registration process.

Cooperative Work Experience
Students may enrich their education by enrolling in cooperative education courses. Cooperative education is a method of instruction that offers the student the opportunity to earn college credit for the development and achievement of learning objectives which are accomplished through current on-the-job experience. Work experience must be related to a field of study and occupational goal. This work experience takes place at work training stations approved by the College. The employers must be willing to enter into training agreements with the College and the student employee.

Credit for cooperative education during the semester is based on the completion of a minimum of 80 hours of work per semester for each credit to be earned to a maximum of four (4) credits. Attendance at sixteen (16) hours of campus seminars is also required.
To enroll in a cooperative education course, students must have completed at least six semester hours in an occupational major or secured instructor approval, be concurrently enrolled in a course related to a major subject area, and have approval of the instructor.

To participate in a cooperative education course, a student must be employed at a college-approved training station. The college will assist a student in seeking approvable employment.

Additional information regarding cooperative education may be secured from the Cooperative Education Office at each college. The technical/occupational programs having cooperative education are indicated in this catalog.

International Studies
Selected programs combine learning experiences with foreign travel. Some semester abroad programs are also available. This travel-study is under the direct supervision of the faculty. These courses support specific learning objectives, and college credit may be earned by students who successfully meet the objectives.

Human Development
In human development courses, students can learn skills useful in everyday living to promote their personal growth. Much of success and satisfaction in life is dependent on good interpersonal communication skills, making healthy adjustments to our changing society, and pursuing a satisfying career. The human development curriculum gives the student an opportunity to attain and practice skills in these important areas.

These courses are taught by counselors and other qualified instructors. They offer academic credit which transfers to most surrounding four-year institutions. The courses in human development enhance the total curriculum and blend in with the total concept of the community college.

Evening And Weekend College
In dynamic, growing communities such as those encompassing this college, people have continuing educational needs, yet many of them have work schedules and personal involvements which make it impossible for them to attend college during normal daytime hours. For this reason, evening and weekend college courses offer the same broad spectrum of programs available for full-time day students. Courses are offered both on campus and at selected community locations.

Evening and weekend courses offer high quality instruction, excellent facilities, and a variety of student services, including counseling, health, library, bookstore, food services, financial aid, and recreation. Instructors are selected from the College's own full-time staff, from outstanding Dallas area educators, and from other professional specialists interested in teaching. To enroll in the evening and weekend courses, contact the Director of Admissions.

Servicemen's Opportunity College
In cooperation with other community colleges in the United States, colleges of the Dallas County Community College District participate in the Servicemen's Opportunity College. Through this program, students can plan an educational experience regardless of location requirements of the military. For further information, contact the Admissions Office.

Continuing Education Programs
Continuing education programs are an important element in the concept of the community college. They greatly expand the available opportunities for persons of all ages to participate in college programs and activities. And courses are offered throughout the year to meet a variety of community needs.

Continuing education programs are offered in the following categories:

Continuing education opportunities for individuals who want to broaden their knowledge or learn new skills for different occupational fields.

Cultural and community enrichment studies for groups and individuals seeking to enhance their quality of life.

Personal entertainment and recreation for individuals wishing to explore new activities for personal growth and enjoyment.

Resources for industry, government and professional groups needing to supplement their own training and development programs.

Continuing education programs offer short courses, seminars, workshops, and institutes. The type of course offering is determined by the nature of the material, instructional approach, and needs of the requesting individuals or organizations. Generally there are no entrance requirements or examinations. Some courses may have age restrictions or may require a certain amount of experience for enrollment. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis. All one need do to register is fill out the form and pay the fee. Classes and activities are held on campus and in a variety of locations throughout the community. Most classes and activities are conducted on weekday evenings, but many are also held on weekdays and weekends.
Continuing education program instructors are professional men and women from the community who have proven experience in their fields. Their objective is to share their knowledge, insight, and experience, and to insure that students acquire a greater perspective of the subject and have a meaningful experience. Although most continuing education courses do not require textbooks, the nature of some special offerings do require the purchase of books or supplies. Students are notified of the need for texts and other materials at the first meeting.

Library privileges are available for continuing education students during the term they are registered. Contact the Continuing Education Office for further information.

Continuing Education Units (CEU'S)
Although no college credit is awarded for continuing education class participation, Continuing Education Units are transcribed for successful completion of most courses. The CEU, by nationwide definition, is "ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing adult education or extension experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction." The CEU is a means of recording and accounting for the various continuing education activities one accumulates over a period of years.

VI. STUDENT DEVELOPMENT
The College is committed to providing opportunities for each individual student's total educational development. Specific student services are integrated with the instructional program of the College to address individual needs for educational, personal, social, cultural, and career development.

Student Programs and Resources
The Student Programs and Resource Office plans and presents programs and activities for the general campus population. Programs often are coordinated with the various instructional divisions to provide students with valuable educational experiences. Many programs and activities are offered to help the student develop life enriching skills. Other programs provide students with interesting and entertaining ways to spend leisure time on campus. The goal of all programs is to facilitate the development of cultured and well-rounded human beings. Student participation in the operation of programs is highly encouraged.

Counseling Center Services
Individuals may find the counseling services helpful as they make plans and decisions in various phases of their development. For example, counselors can assist students in selecting courses of study, determining transferability of courses, choosing or changing careers, gaining independence, and confronting problems of daily living. Assistance is provided by the counseling staff in the following areas:

1. Career counseling to explore possible vocational directions, occupational information, and self appraisals of interest, personality and abilities.
2. Academic advisement to examine appropriate choices of courses, educational plans, study skills, and transferability of courses.
3. Confidential personal counseling to make adjustment and life decisions about personal concerns.
4. Small group discussions led by counselors focusing on such areas as interpersonal relationships, test anxiety, and assertiveness. Counselors will consider forming any type of group for which there is a demand.
5. Referral sources to provide in-depth assistance for such matters as legal concerns, financial aid, tutoring, job placement, medical problems, or psychological problems.

Tutoring Services
For students needing special temporary assistance in course work, tutoring services are available. Students are encouraged to seek services through self referral as well as through instructor referral.

Testing And Evaluation Center
The Testing Center administers various tests. Types of tests include:

1. Psychological tests of personality, vocational interests, and aptitudes.
2. Academic tests for college instructional programs. Many courses are individualized and self-paced, permitting students to be tested at appropriate times.
3. Assessment tests, required for appropriate class placement.
4. Tests for selected national programs.

Health Center
Health is the most fundamental human need, and a high standard of physical and mental health is a basic right of every human being. The Health Center helps maintain and promote the health of students, faculty, and staff. Services provided by the Health Center include education and counseling about physical and emotional health, emergency first aid treatment, referral services to community agencies and physicians, free tuberculin skin tests and other screening programs, and programs of interest to students and faculty. Students are encouraged to make an appointment with the nurse to discuss specific health problems. No information on a student's health is released without written permission from the student, except as required by law.

Services for Disabled Students
The Services for Disabled Students Office offers a variety of support services to enable disabled students to participate in the full range of college experiences. Services are arranged to fit the individual needs of the student and include interpreters, note takers, tutors, mobility assistants, loan of wheelchairs, readers for the blind, and tape recorders. Disabled students should contact the office at least one month before registration. The office will provide students with an orientation session and registration information. For additional information, contact the Services for Disabled Students Office or the Counseling Center.
Some of the grant, scholarship, loan and job programs available to students are outlined in the following paragraphs. Contact the Financial Aid Office for detailed information about any program and deadlines for applying. Some of the colleges have established priority deadlines for state grants and scholarships.

For financial aid purposes T.V. courses are considered to be the same as correspondence courses by the federal government. Enrollment in T.V. courses may affect your financial aid award, therefore, please contact your financial aid office if you intend to enroll in any of these classes.

Selective Service
Students who are born after December 31, 1959, and who are required under the Military Selective Service Act to register for draft are required to file a statement of compliance. Failure to comply constitutes ineligibility to receive any grants, loans, or work assistance under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Guaranteed Student Loans (GSL):
The Higher Education Act of 1965 provided for student loans from private commercial lending agencies such as banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions and insurance companies. As an undergraduate, the student may borrow up to $2,500 per school year, a maximum of $12,500 for all years of undergraduate study. The actual loan amount may be limited to less than this, depending on the cost of attendance, other financial aid, and family financial condition.

The interest rate is set by Congress and is currently 8% per year simple interest on loans to new borrowers. Borrowers do not pay interest until six months after ceasing at least half-time enrollment. The U.S. Dept. of Education pays to the interest during the time the student is enrolled and during the grace period of six months following enrollment. Repayment begins six months after the student leaves school or drops to less than half-time enrollment. The minimum payment will be $50 per month, and the loan must be repaid within 10 years.

Lenders may charge a 5% origination fee on each loan in addition to the insurance premium charged on the loan. These charges will be deducted from the proceeds of the loan.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1980 authorized PLUS loans to parents of dependent undergraduate students through the Guaranteed Student Loan Program, and now self-supporting undergraduate and graduate students are, also, eligible for the loan. The interest rate on PLUS loans may vary, because it is dependent on the Treasury bill rates. Parents must begin repaying the loan within 60 days after the loan is made. Self-supporting students, on the other hand, may defer repayment while enrolled in school.

The Financial Aid Office will be able to supply additional information on how to apply for the Guaranteed Student Loan. A new application must be submitted each year.

Pell Grant
The Pell Grant is a federally funded program designed to help undergraduate pre-baccalaureate students continue their education. The purpose of this program is to
provide eligible students with a "foundation" of financial aid to assist with the costs of attending college.

All students applying for financial assistance through the College must apply for a Pell Grant. Other types of financial aid may be awarded if the student applies and qualifies. Eligibility for Pell Grant is based on financial need and satisfactory academic progress. Applications and additional information concerning the Pell Grant Program are available in the Financial Aid Office and in the counseling offices of most high schools. The application process takes approximately 8-10 weeks. In response to the Pell Grant application, a Student Aid Report (SAR) will be mailed directly to the student. The student should immediately review the SAR to make sure it is correct and bring all copies to the Financial Aid Office. The exact amount of the Pell Grant award will depend upon the aid index on the SAR and the number of hours for which the student enrolls. In order to be eligible, a student must enroll for at least six credit hours each semester. Students must apply each year.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
The SEOG program provides assistance for eligible undergraduate students who show financial need, are making satisfactory progress toward their educational goal and are enrolled for at least six credit hours. The maximum award for an academic year is $2,000; however, the actual amount of the grant may be limited to less than this, depending on the availability of funds at the school, the student's family financial condition and other financial aid the student is receiving. Students must apply each year for the SEOG.

Texas Public Educational-State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG)
The TPE-SSIG is a state program. To qualify, students must enroll for at least six credit hours per semester, make satisfactory progress toward their educational goal, be a Texas resident, and have financial need. Grants are awarded by eligibility on a first-come, first-served basis. Students must apply each year for the TPE-SSIG.

Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program
The Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program is a state operated, federally insured student loan program. To qualify, students must enroll on at least a half-time basis (six credit hours in the fall or spring semester), be a Texas resident, and demonstrate financial need. Students must apply for all other types of aid before applying for this loan, and they must apply each year to renew the loan. New students must have applied for and been denied a Texas Guaranteed Student Loan before applying for this loan.

Repayment begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled for at least one-half the normal course load.

Repayment may extend up to 10 years, but a minimum payment of $50 a month is required.

Student Employment
The College Work/Study Program is a federal program to assist students through jobs both on and off campus. To be eligible, students must demonstrate financial need, be enrolled in six or more credit hours, and make satisfactory progress toward their educational goal. Students will generally work 20 hours per week.

The Student Employment Program provides some jobs on campus for students who do not meet the financial need requirement of the College Work/Study Program. Students will generally work 20 hours per week.

Social Security Administration
The Social Security Administration has offered benefits to students who met its criteria. However, this program of educational benefits is being phased out so students need to contact the regional Social Security Administration Office regarding eligibility. The Admissions Office on campus acts as liaison between students and the Social Security Administration after eligibility has been established.

Bureau Of Indian Affairs
The Bureau of Indian Affairs offers educational benefits to American Indian students. Students need to contact the regional Bureau of Indian Affairs Office regarding eligibility.

Vocational Rehabilitation
The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers assistance for tuition and fees to students who are vocationally handicapped as a result of a physically or mentally disabling condition. This assistance is generally limited to students not receiving other types of aid. For information, contact Texas Rehabilitation Commission, 13612 Midway, Suite 530, Dallas, Texas 75234.
Veterans' Benefits Program

The Veterans' Benefits Program is coordinated by the Veterans' Affairs Office of the College. Services of this office include counseling the veteran concerning benefits, Veterans Administration loans, Veterans Administration work study programs, financial problems, career counseling, and other areas related to the veteran's general welfare. When testing indicates that a veteran should enroll in developmental courses such as reading, writing, or math, the student may pursue these courses with no charge to his or her benefits. Tutoring services are also available to the veteran who is having learning difficulties in one or more subjects. The veteran student should be aware of some of the Veterans Administration guidelines. Violation of these guidelines causes complications in receiving monthly benefits or loss of those benefits.

1. Class attendance is mandatory. Failure to attend class results in suspension from class.
2. A veteran student who plans to enroll in developmental courses must be tested and show a need in basic skills before enrolling in these courses.
3. A veteran student enrolled in television courses must be pursuing more on-campus credit hours than hours taken by television.
4. A veteran student who has successfully completed credit hours at another college or university must submit a transcript from that college or university before applying for V.A. benefits. The transcript is evaluated and credit granted when applicable.
5. A veteran student must enroll in courses required for a degree program. Information on degree requirements may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.
6. A veteran student who withdraws or who is dropped from all courses attempted during a semester is considered as making unsatisfactory progress by the V.A. and may lose future benefits. A veteran student must also maintain a satisfactory grade point average as outlined in the catalog.

The above V.A. regulations are subject to change without notice. Students should contact the Veterans' Affairs Office in order to be aware of current regulations and procedures.

Hazlewood Act

Under the Hazlewood Act certain veterans who have exhausted remaining educational benefits from the Veterans Administration can attend Texas state supported institutions and have some fees waived. To be eligible, students must have been residents of Texas at the time they entered the service, have an honorable discharge, must now be residents of Texas, and be ineligible for federal financial aid. Applications are available at the Financial Aid Office and will take a minimum of eight weeks to process. To apply, students must submit a Hazlewood Act application, a copy of their discharge papers and a Student Aid Report stating ineligibility to the Financial Aid Office.

Academic Progress Requirements:

Students who receive financial aid or V.A. benefits are required by government regulations to make measurable progress toward the completion of their course of study. For a detailed description of the requirements, contact the Financial Aid Office.

The Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirement:
1. A student must maintain a 2.0 GPA for each semester or the combined summer sessions for which an award is approved.
2. A new applicant must have a cumulative 2.0 GPA on all credit hours earned from District colleges prior to the semester for which aid is requested.
3. A transfer student from a college outside the District must have a cumulative 2.0 GPA as evidenced by an academic transcript. If no academic transcript is available at the time of the award, aid may be awarded on a probationary basis for one semester only.

Completion Requirement:
1. A student enrolled full-time (12 credit hours or more) must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours for any semester or the combined summer sessions for which funding is received.
2. A student enrolled three-quarter time (9-11 credit hours) or half-time (6-8 credit hours) must complete a minimum of 6 credit hours for any semester or the combined summer sessions for which funding is received.

Failure to Meet the Standards of Academic Progress:

In these provisions, probation or suspension means financial aid probation or suspension, but does not mean academic probation or suspension.

1. Following the first semester in which the above standards of academic progress are not met, the student will be placed on probation for the duration of the next semester of funding.
2. A new applicant with less than a cumulative 2.0 GPA will not have met the standards of academic progress; however, financial aid may be awarded on a probationary basis for one semester only.

3. The student who fails to meet the standards of academic progress during the semester of attendance while on probation will be placed on suspension and denied further funding for one semester or combined summer session.

4. If failure to meet satisfactory progress results in a second suspension from financial aid, the period of such suspension will be twelve months.

5. Following any period of suspension, the student will again be eligible for funding on a probationary basis for one semester or combined summer session.

6. The colleges of the District shall enforce probation or suspension status of any student who transfers from one college to another within the District.

Notification:
A student who is placed on probation or suspension will be notified in writing of the student's status.

Incremental Measurement of Progress:
Academic progress of recipients will be measured three times a year following the Fall and Spring semesters and Summer II session for the entire summer enrollment.

Maximum Time Period for Completion of Educational Objective:
1. Each student receiving financial aid funds will be expected to complete their educational objective or course of study within a reasonable period of time. The maximum hour limit for the District is 75 credit hours.

2. Funding beyond the maximum hour limit may be approved due to mitigating circumstances by the Director of Financial Aid.

Appeal Process:
1. A student, who has been denied financial aid because of a failure to meet any of the criteria of the standards of academic progress, may petition the Director of Financial Aid to consider mitigating circumstances. The Director has discretionary authority to approve the continuation of aid when a student does not otherwise meet the standards of academic progress.

2. A student who has been denied financial aid may make written appeal of the Financial Aid Director's decision to the Vice President of Student Development. The President of the College shall be the final appeal authority.

Effects on Funding:
1. Certain courses not considered for funding are:
   a. course taken by audit; and
   b. courses taken outside the degree plan; however, developmental courses, if required as a prerequisite to enable a student to successfully complete a student's educational goal, will be considered for funding.

2. Credit hours earned by a placement test will not be considered for funding.

3. Courses for which a "I" (incomplete), "WX" or "W" (withdrawal) grade is received will not be treated as completed courses.

4. Repeated courses will be considered for funding.

Short-Term Loans
The College offers students short-term loans. Normally, a loan would not exceed tuition, fees, and books, but check with the Financial Aid Office for further details. The loan must be repaid within 60 to 90 days or before the end of the semester in which the money is borrowed.

Job Placement Services
The Placement Office is available to assist any student in job placement, either on or off-campus. Job openings are listed in the Placement Office. The Placement Office also works directly with students and community employers to locate jobs and students qualified to fill them. Career placement assistance is available for students nearing the end of their course of study. In addition to listing full-time career opportunities, the Placement Office also assists students in developing resumes, preparing for interviews, and developing successful job search strategies.
VIII. DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Synopsis:
   a. Preamble
   b. Scope
   c. Definitions
2. Acquaintance with Policies, Rules Regulations
3. Campus Regulations
   a. Basic Standard
   b. Enumerated Standards
      (1) Student Identification
      (2) Use of District Facilities
      (3) Speech and Advocacy
      (4) Disruptive Activities
      (5) Alcoholic Beverages
      (6) Drugs
      (7) Gambling
      (8) Hazing
      (9) Academic Dishonesty
      (10) Financial Transactions
      (11) Other Offenses
   a. Disciplinary Proceedings
      a. Administrative Disposition
      b. Student Discipline Committee
   b. Enumerated Standards
      a. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties
   c. Faculty-Student Board of Review
   d. Definitions
   4. Disciplinary Proceedings
      a. Administrative Disposition
      b. Student Discipline Committee
      c. Faculty-Student Board of Review
   5. Penalties
   a. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties
   b. Definition of Penalties
      4. Campus Regulations
   a. Basic Standard
   b. Enumerated Standards
      (1) Not to interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of any college of the Dallas County Community College District.
      (2) To maintain a personal appearance appropriate to a community of scholars.
      (3) To be punctual and to respect the right of other persons to be present at class meetings.
      (4) To be prompt in the payment of all obligations due the college.
   c. Definitions
   d. General Provisions
   a. Preamble
   b. Scope
   c. Definitions

(1) "Director of Student Programs" means the Director of Student Programs.
(2) "Vice President of Student Programs" means the Vice President of Student Programs.
(3) "President" means the president of a college of the Dallas County Community College District.
(4) "Student" means a person enrolled in a college of the Dallas County Community College District.
(5) "Complaint" is a written summary of the essential facts constituting a violation of a board policy, college regulation or administrative rule.
(6) "Board" means the Board of Trustees, Dallas County Community College District.
(7) "Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the Dallas County Community College District.
(8) "Major violation" means one which can result in suspension or expulsion from the college or denial of degree.
(9) "Minor violation" means one which can result in any disciplinary action other than suspension or expulsion from the college or denial of degree.

2. Acquaintance with Policies, Rules Regulations

The Student Rights and Responsibilities statement is subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees. Each student is expected to be fully acquainted with all published policies, rules, and regulations of the College, copies of which shall be available to each student for review at the offices of the Vice President of Student Development and Student Programs. The College will hold each student responsible for compliance with these policies, rules and regulations. The student is responsible for obtaining published materials to update the items in this statement. Students are also expected to comply with federal, state and local laws. This principle extends to conduct off campus which is likely to have an adverse effect on the College or on the educational process.

3. Campus Regulations

a. Basic Standard: The basic standard of behavior requires a student:
   (1) Not to violate any municipal, state, or federal laws.
   (2) Not to interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of any college of the Dallas County Community College District.
   (3) To maintain a personal appearance appropriate to a community of scholars.
   (4) To be punctual and to respect the right of other persons to be present at class meetings.
   (5) To be prompt in the payment of all obligations due the college.
   (6) To be responsible for obtaining published materials to update the items in this statement.

b. Enumerated Standards:
   (1) Not to interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of any college of the Dallas County Community College District.
   (2) To maintain a personal appearance appropriate to a community of scholars.
   (3) To be punctual and to respect the right of other persons to be present at class meetings.
   (4) To be prompt in the payment of all obligations due the college.
   (5) To be responsible for obtaining published materials to update the items in this statement.


   a. Preamble
      The primary goal of the District and its colleges is to help students of all ages achieve effective living and responsible citizenship in a fast-changing region, state, nation and world. The District's primary concern is the student. Each college attempts to provide an environment which views students in a holistic manner encouraging and inviting them to learn and grow independently. Stressing the process and the acquisition of skills. Such an environment presupposes both rights and responsibilities. Free inquiry and expression are essential parts of this freedom to learn and to grow of room for freedom and development.
      However, the environment also demands appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus and, indeed, in the larger community. Students must exercise these freedoms with responsibility.
      The responsibility to secure and to respect general conditions conducive to the freedom to learn and to grow is shared by all members of the college community. Dallas County Community College District has a duty to develop policies and procedures which provide and safeguard this liberty and this environment.
      The purpose of this statement is to enumerate the essential provisions for student freedom to learn and grow and the responsibilities which go with these liberties as established by the Dallas County Community College District Board of Trustees. Each student is expected to be fully acquainted with all published policies, rules and regulations of the College, copies of which shall be available to each student for review at the offices of the Vice President of Student Development and Student Programs.
      In short, a student enrolled in the College assumes an obligation to conduct himself in a manner compatible with the College's function as an educational institution.

   b. Scope
      This code applies to individual students and states the function of student, faculty, and administrative staff members to the College in disciplinary proceedings.

   c. Definitions:
      In this code, unless the context requires a different meaning:
      (1) "Class Day" means a day on which classes before semester or summer session final examinations are regularly scheduled or on which semester or summer session final examinations are given.
      (2) "Vice President of Student Development" means the Vice President of Student Development, his delegate(s) or his representative(s).
      (3) "Director of Student Programs" means the Director of Student Programs, his delegate(s) or his representative(s).
      (4) "Director of Campus Security" means the Director of Campus Security, his delegate(s) or his representative(s).

(1) "Petition for Administrative Review" of the procedures established for the purpose of conducting the process of education. Activities which appear to be compatible with this purpose are approved through a procedure maintained in the Student Programs Office. Activities which appear to be incompatible with the purposes of education are normally disapproved. It is imperative that a decision be made prior to an event in order to fulfill the trust of the public. No public facility could be turned over to the indiscriminate use of anyone for a platform or forum to promote random causes. These reasonable controls are exercised by college officials for the use of facilities to ensure the maximum use of the College for the purpose for which it was intended. Therefore, anyone planning an activity at one of the colleges of the Dallas County Community College District which requires space to handle two or more persons to conduct an activity must have prior approval. Application forms to reserve space must be acquired through the Student Programs Office. This office also maintains a statement on procedures for reserving space.

(3) Speech and Advocacy: Students have the right of free expression and advocacy; however, the time, place, and manner of exercising speech and advocacy shall be regulated in such a manner to ensure a orderly conduct, maintenance of college functions or activities, and identification of sponsoring groups or individuals. Meetings must be registered with the Student Programs Office. An activity may be called a meeting when the following conditions prevails at the activity:

(a) When two or more persons are sitting, standing, or lounging so as to near or see a presentation or discussion of a person or a group of persons.
(b) When any special effort to recruit an audience has preceded the beginning of discussions or presentations.
(c) When a person or group of persons appears to be conducting a system-

ic discussion or presentation on a definable topic.

(4) Disruptive Activities: Any activity which interrupts the scheduled

activities or processes of education may be classified as disruptive; thus,

anyone who initiates in any way any gathering leading to disruptive activity

with the violating college regulations and/or state law. The following conditions

shall normally be sufficient to classify behavior as disruptive:

(a) Blocking in or in any other way interfering with access to any facility of the

College.

(b) Inciting others to violence and/or participating in violent behavior; e.g.,

assault, loud or vulgar language spoken publicly; or any form of behav-

ior acted out for the purpose of inciting and influencing others.

(c) Holding rallies, demonstrations, or any other form of public gathering

without the prior approval of the College.

(d) Conducting any activity which causes college officials to be drawn off

their scheduled duties to intervene, supervise or observe the activity

in the interest of maintaining order at the College.

Furthermore, the Vice President of Student Development shall enforce the provi-
sions of the Texas Education Code, Section 4.30 (following)

Education Code Section 4.30 provides:

(a) No person or group of persons acting in concert may willfully engage in disruptive

activity or disrupt a lawful assembly on the campus or property of any private or

public school or institution of higher education or public vocation and technical

school or institute.

(b) For the purposes of this section, disruptive activity means

(1) Obstructing or restraining the passage of persons in an exit, entrance, or

hallway of any building without the authorization of the administration of the

school.

(2) Seizing control of any building or portion of a building for the purpose of

interfering with any administrative, educational, research, or other authorized

activity.

(3) Preventing or attempting to prevent by force or violence or the threat of force

or violence any lawful assembly authorized by the school administration;

(4) Disturbing by force or violence or the threat of force or violence a lawful

assembly in progress;

or

(5) Obstructing or restraining the passage of any person at an exit or entrance to

described campus or property or preventing or attempting to prevent by force or

violence or by threats thereof the ingress or egress of any person to or from

safety or property of campus without the authorization of the administration of the

school.

(c) For the purpose of this section, a lawful assembly is disrupted when any person

in attendance is rendered incapable of participating in the assembly due to the

use of force or violence or due to a reasonable fear that force or violence is likely
to occur.

(d) A person who violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor

and upon conviction is punishable by a fine not to exceed $200 or by confine-

ment in jail for not less than 10 days nor more than six months, or both.

(e) Any person who is convicted the third time of violating this section shall not

thereafter be eligible to attend any school, college, or university receiving funds

from the State of Texas for a period of two years from such third conviction.

(f) Nothing herein shall be construed to infringe upon any right of free speech or

expression guaranteed by the Constitutions of the United States or the State of

Texas.

(5) Drinking of Alcoholic Beverages: Each college of the Dallas County

Community College District specifically forbids the drinking of or possession

of alcoholic beverages on its campus.

(6) Drugs: Each college of the Dallas County Community College District

specifically forbids the illegal possession, use, sale or purchase of drugs,

narcotics, or hallucinogens on or off campus.

(7) Gambling: State law expressly forbids gambling of any kind on state

property.

(b) Drinking: Each college of the Dallas County Community College District

as a matter of principle and because it is a violation of state law, is opposed to and

will endeavor to prevent hazing activities which involve any of the following

factors singly or in conjunction:

(a) An unsupervised group of persons

(b) Activities which seriously impair the physical well-being of any student (all

walks and all cautions are held to be actions which seriously impair the

physical well-being of students and are, therefore, accordingly specifically

prohibited.

(c) Activities which are by nature indecent, degrading, or morally offensive.

(d) Activities which by their nature may reasonably be assumed to have a

degrading effect upon the mental or moral attitude of the persons participat-

ing therein.

The institutional policy is one discouraging all activities incompatible with the dignity

of the college student and exercising disciplinary coercion over such activities as

escape from reasonable controls, regulation, and decency. From the institution's point

of view, the reasonableness for the control of hazing activities, if engaged in by an

organization, groups in the same case, and responsible officials of the group as indi-

viduals, and in the group as a whole, since it sees and approves the policy to be

followed in these matters. It is accordingly recommended that all groups be informed

that both their officers and the group as a whole, will be held singularly and

collectively responsible for any actions considered to be unreasonable, immoral,

and irresponsible within the policy limits detailed above. Individual activity falling

in this category shall be disciplinary action.

(9) Academic Dishonesty

(a) The Vice President of Student Development may initiate disciplinary

proceedings against a student accused of academic dishonesty

(b) "Academic dishonesty" includes, but is not limited to, cheating on a test,

plagiarism and collusion.

(c) "Cheating on a test" includes:

(i) Copying from another student's test paper;

(ii) Using, during a test, materials not authorized by the person giving the

test;

(iii) Collaborating with another student during a test without authority;

(iv) Knowingly using, buying, selling, offering, or soliciting in whole

or in part the contents of an unadministered test;

(v) Substituting for another student, or permitting another student to

substitute for one's self, to take a test; and

(vi) Bribing another person to obtain an unadministered test or informa-

tion about an unadministered test.

(d) "Plagiarism" means the appropriation of another's work and the

unacknowledged incorporation of that work on one's written work offered

for credit.

(e) "Collusion" means the unauthorized collaboration with another person in

preparing written work offered for credit.

(10) Financial Transactions with the College

(a) No student may refuse to pay or fail to pay debt he owes to the College.

(b) No student may give the College a check, draft or order with intent to

destroy the College.

(c) A student who pays the College the amount due on a check, draft, or

order, on or before the fifth class after the day the Business Office

sends written notice that the drawee has rightfully refused payment on

the check, draft or order, is prima facie evidence that the student

intended to defraud the College.

(d) The Vice President of Student Development or designee may initiate disciplin-

ary proceedings against a student who has allegedly violated the provi-

sions of this section.

(11) Other Offenses

(a) The Vice President of Student Development may initiate disciplinary

proceedings against a student who:

(i) Conducts himself in a manner that significantly interferes with

college teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceed-

ings or other college activities, including its public service func-

tions, or with other authorized activities on college premises;

(ii) Damages, defaces or destroys college property or property of a

member of the college community or campus visitor;

(iii) Knowingly gives false information in response to requests from

the College;

(iv) Engages in hazing, as defined by state law and college reg-

ulations;

(v) Forges, alters or misuses college documents, records or I.D.

cards;

(vi) Violates college policies or regulations concerning parking, regis-

tration of student organizations, use of college facilities, or the

time, place and manner of public expression;

(vii) Fails to comply with directions of college officials acting in the

performance of their duties;

(viii) Conducts himself in a manner which adversely affects his suit-

ability as a member of the academic community or endangers his

own safety or the safety of others;

(ix) Illegally possesses, uses, sells, or purchases drugs, narcotics,

hallucinogens, or alcoholic beverages on or off campus;

(x) Commits any act which is classified as an indictable offense

under either state or federal law.

4. Disciplinary Proceedings

a. Administrative Disposition

(1) Investigation, Conference and Complaint

(a) When the Vice President of Student Development Office receives

information that a student has allegedly violated a board policy, col-

lege regulation, or administrative rule, the Vice President or a subor-

dinate designee shall investigate the alleged violation. After

completing the preliminary investigation, the Vice President may:

(i) Dismiss the allegations as unfounded, either before or after

confering with the student; or

(ii) Proceed administratively and impose disciplinary action; or

(iii) Prepare a complaint based on the allegation for use in disciplin-

ary hearings along with a list of witnesses and documentary

evidence supporting the allegation.

(b) The President may take immediate interim disciplinary action, sus-

pend the registration of a student to be present on the campus and to attend

classes, or otherwise alter the status of a student for violation of a

board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule, when in the

opinion of such official the interest of the College would best be served by

such action.

(c) No person shall search a student's personal possessions for the

purpose of enforcing this code unless the individual's prior permission

has been obtained. Searches by law enforcement officers of such

possessions shall be only as authorized by law.

(2) Summons

(a) A student may be summoned to appear in connection with an alleged

violation by sending him a letter by certified mail. receipt

return
requesting addressed to the student at his address appearing in the Registrar's Office records. It is the student's responsibility to immediately notify the Registrar's Office of any change of address.

(b) The letter shall direct the student to appear at a specified time and place not less than three class days after the date of the letter. The letter shall also describe briefly the alleged violation and shall state the Vice President of Student Development's intention to handle the allegation as a minor or major violation.

(c) The Vice President of Student Development may place on disciplinary probation a student who fails without good cause to comply with a letter of summons, or the Vice President may proceed against the student as stated below in the sections of Disposition and Penalties.

(3) Disposition

(a) At a conference with a student in connection with an alleged minor or major violation, the Vice President shall advise the student of his rights.

(b) A student may refuse administrative disposition of the alleged violation and, on refusal, is entitled to a hearing. If a student accepts administrative disposition, he shall sign a statement that he understands the nature of the charges, his right to a hearing, and his waiver of the right of appeal.

(c) The Vice President of Student Development shall prepare an accurate written summary of each administrative disposition and forward a copy to the student (and, if the student is a minor, to the parent or guardian of the student), to the Director of Student Programs and to the Director of Campus Security.

(d) The Vice President of Student Development may impose disciplinary action as follows:

(i) For minor violations, any action authorized by this code in the section on Penalties (from 1-8, i.e. Admission through Suspension of eligibility).

(ii) For major violations, any action authorized by this code in the section on Penalties (from 1-11, i.e. Admission through Expulsion).

(b) Student Discipline Committee

(1) Composition, Organization

(a) When a student refuses administrative disposition of either a major or a minor violation, he is entitled to a hearing before the Student Discipline Committee. This request must be made in writing on or before the sixth working day following administrative disposition. The committee shall be composed of equal numbers of students, administrators, and faculty of the College. The committee shall be appointed by the president for each hearing on a rotating basis or on a basis of availability.

(b) The Student Discipline Committee shall elect a chairman from the appointed members. The chairman of the committee shall rule on the admissibility of evidence, motions, and objections to procedure, but a majority of the committee members may override the chairman's ruling. All members of the committee are eligible to vote in the hearing.

(c) The chairman shall set the date, time, and place for the hearing and may summon witnesses, and require the production of documentary and other evidence.

(d) The Vice President of Student Development shall represent the College before the Student Discipline Committee and present evidence to support any allegations of violations of Board policy, college regulations, or administrative rules. The Vice President of Student Development may be assisted by legal counsel when in the opinion of the Vice President of Student Development the best interests of the student or the College would be served by such assistance.

(2) Notice

(a) The committee chairman shall by letter notify the student concerned of the date, time and place for the hearing. The letter shall specify a hearing date not less than three (3) nor more than ten (10) class days after the date of the letter. If the student is under 18 years of age, a copy of the letter shall be sent to the parents or guardian.

(b) The chairman may for good cause postpone the hearing so long as all interested parties are notified of the new hearing date, time and place.

(c) The Student Discipline Committee may hold a hearing at any time if the student has actual notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing, and consents in writing thereto, and the President, or his designated representative in his absence, states in writing to the committee that, because of extra-ordinary circumstances the requirements are inappropriate.

(d) The notice shall specify whether the charge or charges are considered minor violations or major violations, shall direct the student to appear before the committee on the date and at the time and place specified, and shall advise the student of the following rights:

(i) To a private hearing;

(ii) To appear alone or with legal counsel (if charges have been evaluated as a major violation or if the College is represented by legal counsel);

(iii) To have his parents or legal guardian present at the hearing;

(iv) To know the identity of each witness who will testify against him;

(v) To cause the committee to summon witnesses, require the production of documentary and other evidence possessed by the College, and to offer evidence and argue in his own behalf;

(vi) To cross-examine each witness who testifies against him;

(vii) To have a stenographer present at the hearing to make a stenographic transcript of the hearing, at the student's expense, but the student is not permitted to record the hearing by electronic means;

(viii) To appeal to the Faculty-Student Board of Review, subject to the limitations established by the Faculty-Student Board of Review section.

(e) The Vice President of Student Development may suspend a student who fails without good cause to comply with a letter sent under this section, or, at his discretion, the Vice President of Student Development may proceed with the hearing in the student's absence.

(3) Preliminary Matters

(a) Charges arising out of a single transaction or occurrence, against one or more students, may be heard together or, at the option of the committee or upon request by one of the students-in-interest, separate hearings may be held.

(b) At least three (3) days before the hearing date, the student concerned shall furnish the committee chairman with:

(i) The name of each witness he intends to call and a description of all documentary and other evidence possessed by the College which he intends to present;

(ii) An objection that, if sustained by the chairman of the Student Discipline Committee, would prevent the hearing;

(iii) The name of the legal counsel or any who appear with him;

(iv) A request for a separate hearing, if any, and the grounds for such a request.

(c) The hearing is set under waiver of notice or for other good cause determined by the committee chairman, the student concerned is entitled to furnish the information described in paragraph (b) hereof at any time before the hearing begins.

(4) Procedure

(a) The hearing shall be formal and the chairman shall provide reasonable opportunities for witnesses to be heard. The College may be represented by staff members of the Vice President of Student Development's Office, legal counsel and other persons designated by the President. The hearing shall be open to the public so long as space is available, but may include the following persons on the invitation of the student:

(i) Representatives of the College Council;

(ii) A staff member of the college newspaper;

(iii) Representatives of the Faculty Association;

(iv) Student's legal counsel;

(v) Members of the student's immediate family.

(b) The committee shall proceed generally as follows during the hearing:

(i) The Vice President of Student Development shall read the complaint;

(ii) The Vice President of Student Development shall inform the student of his rights, as stated in the notice of hearing;

(iii) The Vice President of Student Development shall present the College's case;

(iv) The student may present his defense;

(v) The Vice President of Student Development and the student may present rebuttal evidence and arguments;

(vi) The committee will vote the issue after the hearing, and shall determine, if there has been a violation of board policy, college regulations or administrative rule; if the committee finds the student has violated a board policy, college regulation or administrative rule, the committee will determine an appropriate penalty.

(vii) The committee shall inform the student of the decision and penalty, if any.

(viii) The committee shall state in writing each finding of a violation of board policy, college regulation or administrative rule, and the penalty determined. Each committee member concurring in the finding and penalty shall sign the statement. The committee may include in the statement its reasons for the finding and penalty.

(5) Evidence

(a) Legal rules of evidence shall not apply to hearings before the Student Discipline Committee, and the committee may admit and give probative value to evidence that possesses probative value and is commonly acceptable in reasonable men in the conduct of their affairs. The committee shall exclude irrelevant, immaterial and unduly repetitious evidence. The committee shall recognize as privileged communications between a student and a member of the professional staff of the Health Center, Counseling and Guidance Center, or the Office of the Vice President of Student Development where such communications were made in the course of performance of official duties and when the matters discussed were understood by the staff member and the student to be confidential. Committee members may freely question witnesses.

(b) The committee shall presume a student innocent of the alleged violation until it is convinced by clear and convincing evidence that the student violated a Board policy, college regulation or administrative rule.

(c) All evidence shall be offered to the committee during the hearing and made a part of the hearing record. Documentary evidence may be
admitted in the form of copies of extracts, or by incorporation by reference. Real evidence may be photographed or described.

(d) A student defendant may not be compelled to testify against himself.

(6) Record

(a) The hearing record shall include: a copy of the notice of hearing; all documentary and other evidence offered or admitted in evidence; written motions, pleas, and any other materials considered by the committee; and the committee’s decisions.

(b) If notice of appeal is timely given as hereinbefore provided; the Vice President of Student Development, at the direction of the committee chairman, shall send the record to the Board of Review, with a copy to the student appellant on or before the tenth class day after the notice of appeal is given.

b. Faculty-Student Board of Review

(1) Right to Appeal

(a) In those cases in which the disciplinary penalty imposed was as prescribed in the section on Penalties, (b) Resolution through (1) Expulsion, the student may appeal the decision of the Student Discipline Committee, or the decision of the President in an interim action to the Faculty-Student Board of Review. Disciplinary actions taken under the section on Penalties, (1) Admission through (5) Bar against readmission, cannot be appealed beyond the Student Discipline Committee. A student may appeal by giving written notice to the Vice President of Student Development on or before the third class day after the day the decision or action is announced. This notice may be informal, but shall contain the student’s name, the date of the decision or action, the name of his legal counsel, if any, and a simple request for appeal.

(b) Notice of appeal timely given suspends the imposition of penalty until the appeal is finally decided, but interim action may be taken as authorized under the section on Disciplinary Disposition which authorizes the President to take immediate interim disciplinary action.

(2) Board Composition

(a) The President shall appoint a Board of Review to hear appeals under this code. Each such board shall have three faculty representatives and two students appointed by the President in alphabetical rotation from available members, of the review panel.

(b) The review panel shall have twenty-five (25) members, selected as follows:

(i) Fifteen (15) representatives from the faculty recommended by the President of the Faculty Association and appointed by the President of the College for three-year staggered terms.

(ii) Ten (10) students shall be appointed by the President of the College for one-year terms. Students members must have an overall 2.0 average on all college work attempted at the time of the nomination and must not have a discipline case pending.

(c) The President shall instruct the Board of Review members on student disciplinary policies, rules, and hearing procedures as soon as practicable after the members are appointed.

(3) Consideration of Appeal

(a) The Board of Review shall consider each appeal on the record of the Student Discipline Committee and for the good cause shown, any additional evidence may be presented.

(b) Upon timely appeal, the President shall select a Board of Review as aforesaid and shall notify the student appellant and the Vice President of Student Development in writing of the time, date, and place of the hearing as determined by the President.

(c) The President will designate one of the members of the Board of Review to serve as chairman.

(d) Appellate hearings will follow the procedure prescribed in this code.

(e) The Board of Review shall hear oral argument and receive written briefs from the student appellant and Vice President of Student Development or their representatives.

(f) The Board of Review, after considering the appeal, may affirm the Student Discipline Committee’s decision, reduce the penalty determined or otherwise modify the decision of the Student Discipline Committee, or dismiss the complaint.

(g) The Board of Review shall modify or set aside the finding of violation, penalty or both, if the substantive rights of the student were prejudiced because the Student Discipline Committee’s findings of fact, conclusions or decisions were:

(i) In violation of a federal or state law, board policy, college regulations, administrative rules, or authorized procedure.

(ii) Clearly erroneous in view of the reliable probative and substantial evidence on the complete hearing: or

(iii) Capricious, or characterized by abuse of discretion or clearly unwarranted exercise of discretion.

(h) The Board of Review may not increase a penalty assessed by the Student Discipline Committee.

(4) Petition for Administrative Review

(a) A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the Board of Trustees through the President, the Chancellor, and the Chairman of the Board.

(b) The President shall automatically review every penalty of expulsion.

(c) A student is entitled to appeal in writing to the Board of Trustees through the President, the Chancellor, and the Chairman of the Board.

(d) The President shall automatically review every penalty of expulsion.

(c) A petition for review is informal but shall contain, in addition to the information required, notice of appeal, the date of the Board of Review’s action on the student’s appeal and his reasons for disagreeing with the board’s action. A student shall file his petition with the President on or before the third class day after the day the Board of Review announces its action on the appeal. If the President rejects the petition, and the student appellant wishes to petition the Chancellor, he shall file the petition with the Chancellor on or before the third class day after the President rejects the petition in writing.

(d) The President, the Chancellor, and the Board of Trustees in their review may take any action that the Student Discipline Committee is authorized to take. They may receive written briefs and hear oral argument during their review.

5. Penalties

a. Authorized Disciplinary Penalties:

The Vice President of Student Development, the Student Discipline Committee, or the Faculty-Student Board of Review may impose one or more of the following penalties for violation of a board policy, college regulation, or administrative rule:

(1) Admission

(2) Warning probation

(3) Disciplinary probation

(4) Withholding of transcript or degree

(5) Bar against readmission

(6) Restitution

(7) Suspension of rights or privileges

(8) Suspension of eligibility for official athletic and non-athletic extracurricular activities

(9) Denial of degree

(10) Suspension from the College

(11) Expulsion from the College

b. Definitions:

The following definitions apply to the penalties provided above:

(1) An “Admonition” is a written reprimand from the Vice President of Student Development to the student on whom it is imposed.

(2) “Warning probation” indicates that further violations may result in suspension.

(3) “Disciplinary probation” indicates that further violations may result in suspension.

(4) “Disciplinary suspension” may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires.

(5) “Disciplinary suspension” may be imposed for any length of time up to one calendar year and the student shall be automatically removed from probation when the imposed period expires.

(6) “Suspension of rights or privileges” means that the student’s rights or privileges shall be suspended for a definite period of time by the Vice President.

(7) “Denial of degree” may be imposed on a student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty.

(8) “Denial of degree” may be imposed on a student found guilty of scholastic dishonesty.

(9) “Expulsion from the College” means that the student is permanently expelled from the College.

(10) “Expulsion” from the College means that the student is permanently expelled from the College.

6. Parking and Traffic

a. Reserved Parking Areas

These reserved areas are designated by signs; all other parking areas are open
and are non-reserved.
(1) Handicapped persons, college visitors
(2) Motorcycles

b. Tow Away Areas
(1) Handicapped persons area
(2) Fire lanes
(3) Parking or driving on campus in areas other than those designated for vehicular traffic
(4) Parking in "No Parking" zone
(5) Parking on courtyards

c. General Information
(1) College parking areas are regulated by state, municipal and campus statutes. College campus officers are commissioned to cite violators.
(2) All vehicles which park on the campus of the College must bear a parking decal emblem. The parking decal may be secured from the College Security Division or during fall and spring registration periods. No fee is charged for the decal.
(3) Placement of decal emblem:
   (a) Cars: lower left corner of rear bumper.
   (b) Motorcycles, motor bikes, etc: gas tank

(4) Campus Speed Limits*
   (a) 10 M.P.H. in parking areas
   (b) 20 M.P.M. elsewhere on campus.
   *Unless otherwise posted.
(5) All handicapped parking must be authorized and handicapped decal displayed on vehicle prior to parking in handicapped reserved areas.

d. Campus Parking and Driving Regulations
(1) The colleges, acting by and through their Board of Trustees are authorized by state law to promulgate, adopt and enforce campus parking and driving regulations. Campus officers are commissioned police officers, and as such, all traffic and criminal violations are within their jurisdiction.
(2) The College has authority for the issuance and use of suitable vehicle identification insignia as permits to park and drive on campus. Permits may be suspended for the violation of campus parking and driving regulations.
(3) The College campus officers have the authority to issue the traffic tickets and summonses of type now used by the Texas Highway Patrol. It is the general policy to issue these tickets for violations by visitors and persons holding no college permit. These tickets are returnable to the Justice of Peace Court in which the college is located. Furthermore, the campus officers are authorized to issue campus citations which are returnable to the Department of Safety and Security at the Business Office.
(4) Under the direction of the College President, the Department of Safety and Security shall post proper traffic and parking signs.
(5) Each student shall file an application for a parking permit with the Security Office upon forms prescribed by the College.
(6) These traffic regulations apply not only to automobiles but to motor bikes, motorcycles and ordinary bicycles.

e. Procedures
(1) All motor vehicles must be parked in the parking lots between the parking lines. Parking in all other areas, such as campus drives, curb areas, courtyards, and loading zones, will be cited.
(2) Citations may be issued for:
   (a) Speeding (the campus speed limit is 20 M.P.H. except where posted)
   (b) Reckless driving
   (c) Double parking
   (d) Driving wrong way in one-way lane
   (e) Parking in "No Parking" lane
   (f) Improper parking (parts of car outside the limits of a parking space)
   (g) Parking in wrong area (for example, handicapped or "No Parking" areas)
   (h) Parking trailers or boats on campus
   (i) Parking or driving on campus in areas other than those designated for vehicular traffic
   (j) Violations of all state statutes regulating vehicular traffic
   (k) Failure to display parking permit
   (l) Collision with another vehicle or any sign or immovable object
(3) A citation is notice that a student's parking permit has been suspended. The service charge to reinstate the parking and driving permit must be paid at the Business Office. Failure to pay the service charge will result in the impoundment of a vehicle that is parked on campus and whose decal has been suspended.
(4) A person who receives a campus citation shall have the right within ten days to appeal in writing to the Vice President of Business, accompanied by whatever reason the person feels that the citation should not have been issued.
(5) If it becomes necessary to remove an improperly parked vehicle, an independent wrecker operator may be called. The owner of the vehicle will be charged the wrecker fee in addition to the service charge for reinstatement of driving and parking privileges.
(6) Visitors to campus are also required to follow college regulations.
(7) The service charge for reinstatement of the parking and driving permit will be $5.00 per citation.
(8) Four citations per car during an academic year will result in permanent suspension of parking and driving permit for the balance of that academic year. A new total commences on August 1, of each year. A fee may be assessed for unauthorized parking in an area designated for handicapped persons. (Not to exceed $200).
(9) The College is not responsible for theft of vehicles on campus or their contents.

Student Grievance Procedure
A copy of the Student Grievance Procedure designed to provide students with the opportunity to question conditions which the student believes impede his/her education or instruction is available in the office of the Vice President of Student Development.
# DALLAS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Technical/Occupational Programs Offered On Our Campuses—Spring, 1985

### Career Education Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>BHC</th>
<th>CVC</th>
<th>EFC</th>
<th>ECC</th>
<th>MVC</th>
<th>NLC</th>
<th>RLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Associate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration—Residential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Medical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Drafting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Cargo Transport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Dispatcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airline Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Pilot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Base Operations/Airport Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Trades</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry—Residential &amp; Commercial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development Associate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA Training Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Child</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant-Toddler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arranger/Composer/Copyist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Retailing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Musician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management &amp; Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Processing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>BHC</th>
<th>CVC</th>
<th>EFC</th>
<th>ECC</th>
<th>MVC</th>
<th>NLC</th>
<th>RLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Operations Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Entry/Data Control Operator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Computer Systems Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting &amp; Design Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Design Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Paraprofessional/Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Telecommunications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avionics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro-Mechanical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Food Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts/Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

BHC – Brookhaven College  
CVC – Cedar Valley College  
EFC – Eastfield College  
ECC – El Centro College  
MVC – Mountain View College  
NLC – North Lake College  
RLC – Richland College
### Career Education Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>BHC</th>
<th>CVC</th>
<th>EFC</th>
<th>ECC</th>
<th>MVC</th>
<th>NLC</th>
<th>RLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machine Parts Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Appliance Repair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Careers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales, Marketing &amp; Retail Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Assisting Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorcycle Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Careers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Office Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Records Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>BHC</th>
<th>CVC</th>
<th>EFC</th>
<th>ECC</th>
<th>MVC</th>
<th>NLC</th>
<th>RLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornamental Horticulture Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florist Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse Florist Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Gardener</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Management Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Nursery Option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outboard Marine Engine Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Optics Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Service Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Medicine Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Therapy Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Engine Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Associate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Paraprofessionals for the Deaf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Language Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BHC – Brookhaven College
CVC – Cedar Valley College
EFC – Eastfield College
ECC – El Centro College
MVC – Mountain View College
NLC – North Lake College
RLC – Richland College
ACCOUNTING ASSOCIATE

(Associate Degree)

The Accounting Associate two-year program is designed to prepare a student for a career as a junior accountant in business, industry and government. Emphasis will be placed on internal accounting procedures and generally accepted accounting principles.

The Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion of, at least 63 credit hours as outlined below. Students desiring a less comprehensive program that emphasizes bookkeeping procedures and practices should consider the General Office Certificate with elective emphasis on accounting careers. The General Office Certificate is available in the Office Careers Program.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Calculating Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 204</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 250</td>
<td>Microcomputer-Based Accounting Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVT 201</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 803</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 804</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 238</td>
<td>Cost Accounting or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 239</td>
<td>Income Tax Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minimum Hours Required:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives -- A minimum of six credit hours must be selected from the following:

- ACC 205 Business Finance
- ACC 207 Intermediate Accounting II
- ACC 238 Cost Accounting
- ACC 239 Income Tax Accounting
- ACC 703-713 Cooperative Work Experience
- ACC 704-714 Cooperative Work Experience
- BUS 143 Personal Finance
- BUS 237 Organizational Behavior
- CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science and Data Processing
- CS 251 Special Topics in Computer Science and Data Processing
- MKT 206 Principles of Marketing
- PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology or
- PSY 131 Human Relations
- SPE 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking

Any CS or DP Programming course

† Students who can demonstrate proficiency by previous training, experience, or placement tests may substitute a course from the electives listed for this program.

ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION — RESIDENTIAL

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to train students to meet employment requirements in the field of residential air conditioning. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of residential air conditioners, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces, humidifiers, and the design of residential air conditioning systems. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR 120</td>
<td>Principles of Refrigeration or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 121</td>
<td>Principles of Refrigeration I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 122</td>
<td>Principles of Refrigeration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 125</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 126</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 127</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 195</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 139</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR 130</td>
<td>Residential Cooling Systems or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 131</td>
<td>Residential Cooling Systems I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 132</td>
<td>Residential Cooling Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 140</td>
<td>Residential Heating Systems or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 141</td>
<td>Residential Heating Systems I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 142</td>
<td>Residential Heating Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR 200</td>
<td>Contractor Estimating or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 209</td>
<td>Contractor Estimating I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 210</td>
<td>Contractor Estimating II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 212</td>
<td>System Servicing or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 213</td>
<td>System Servicing I and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 214</td>
<td>System Servicing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 105</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14-15

Minimum Hours Required: 60

+ Electives must be selected from the following:

Any ACR (Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR 109</td>
<td>Contemporary Topics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 110</td>
<td>Contemporary Topics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 221</td>
<td>Refrigeration Loads</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 222</td>
<td>Advanced Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 223</td>
<td>Medium Temperature Refrigeration Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 224</td>
<td>System Testing and Balancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 227</td>
<td>Low Temperature Refrigeration Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 228</td>
<td>Air Conditioning System Equipment Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 229</td>
<td>Refrigeration Equipment Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 230</td>
<td>Energy Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 703-713</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 704-714</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 803-813</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 804-814</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPR 177</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 182</td>
<td>Technician Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Certificate)

This program is designed to train students to meet entry level requirements in the field of air conditioning. This will include the installation, repair and maintenance of residential air conditioning equipment. Included in this program is the study of residential air conditioners, humidifiers, heat pumps, gas and electric furnaces. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on current techniques used by service technicians.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR 120</td>
<td>Principles of Refrigeration or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 121</td>
<td>Principles of Refrigeration I and</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 122</td>
<td>Principles of Refrigeration II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 125</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 126</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity I and</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 127</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 195</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 139</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACR 130</td>
<td>Residential Cooling Systems or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 131</td>
<td>Residential Cooling Systems I and</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 132</td>
<td>Residential Cooling Systems II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 140</td>
<td>Residential Heating Systems or</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 141</td>
<td>Residential Heating Systems I and</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 142</td>
<td>Residential Heating Systems II</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required ........................... 31
ANIMAL MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to help meet the need for graduate animal technicians as indicated by the Texas Veterinary Medical Association. The American Veterinary Medical Association (AVMA) describes an “Animal Technician” as “a person knowledgeable in the care and handling of animals, in basic principles of normal and abnormal life processes and in routine laboratory and clinical procedures.” The person is primarily an assistant to veterinarians, biological research workers and other scientists.

The animal medical technician curriculum is designed to provide the graduate with information, experience and skills needed to perform all technical duties in a practice excluding diagnosis, prescription and surgery and whose performance of such duties is not in conflict with the state practice act.

Admission to the animal medical technician program is limited and applicants will be screened for approval. Students are encouraged to develop a strong academic background in the sciences, including mathematics, biology and chemistry.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 101 Medical Terminology for Animal Technicians ....... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 130 Introduction to Animal Medical Technology ....... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 140 Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry .... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 139 Applied Mathematics ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 110 Animal Care and Sanitation: Canine ....... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 137 Comparative Mammalian Anatomy and Physiology ....... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 139 Pharmacology for Technicians ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101 Speech Communications ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 111 Animal Care and Sanitation: Feline, Porcine ....... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 231 Comparative Mammalian Anatomy and Physiology ....... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 241 Clinical Pathology Techniques and Practices I ....... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 245 Clinical Seminar ....... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 112 Animal Care and Sanitation: Equine ....... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 230 Anesthetic and Surgical Assisting Techniques ....... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 243 Clinical Pathology Techniques and Practices II ....... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 244 Large Animal Assisting Techniques ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153 Small Business Management ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 210 Animal Care and Sanitation: Bovine ....... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 237 Principles and Practice of Radiography ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 242 Exotic and Research Animal Care and Management ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 249 Animal Hospital Nursing ....... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 703 Cooperative Work Experience ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required ....... 76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

34
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY APPRENTICESHIP

(Associate Degree)

The Automotive Technology Apprenticeship Program is offered in cooperation with the National Automobile Dealer Association, and the Bureau of Apprenticeship Training, U. S. Department of Labor. This is a three-year program that provides full-time "on-the-job" apprenticeship training along with college credit courses. Upon successful completion of the program, the apprentice will receive an Associate of Applied Arts and Science Degree.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM
1. Admission is by individual application.
2. Personal interview with a faculty member and be recommended for enrollment.
3. Personal interview and acceptance as an apprentice by a participating automobile dealership.
4. Demonstrate a sincere desire to become a professional automotive service technician.
5. Fulfill all requirements for admission to the college.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| SEMESTER I     | ATA 100 Automotive Fundamentals 3 |
| ATA 101 Basic Electrical Systems 3 |
| ATA 102 Automotive Service Department Management 3 |
| ATA 191 Internship I 3 |
| 12 |

| SEMESTER II    | ATA 200 Advanced Electrical Systems 3 |
| ATA 202 Basic Engine Repair 3 |
| ATA 203 Engine Overhaul 3 |
| ATA 192 Internship II 3 |
| 12 |

| SUMMER SESSION | ATA 201 Automotive Air Conditioning and Heating Systems 3 |
| ATA 193 Internship III 3 |
| SS 131 American Civilization 3 |
| 9 |

| SEMESTER III | ATA 103 Suspension, Steering and Brake Systems 3 |
| ATA 105 Engine Tune-Up Procedures 3 |
| ATA 294 Internship IV 3 |
| COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech 3 |
| 12 |

| SEMESTER IV   | ATA 209 Standard Transmissions and Drive Lines 3 |
| ATA 210 Automatic Transmissions 3 |
| ATA 295 Internship V 3 |
| MTH 195 Technical Mathematics or 3 |
| MTH 139 Applied Mathematics 3 |
| 12 |

| SUMMER SESSION | ATA 104 Automotive Parts Department Manager 3 |
| ATA 296 Internship VI 3 |
| PHY 131 Applied Physics 4 |
| 10 |

Minimum Hours Required: 67
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(Associate Degree)

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for entry level employment as an automotive technician. This program of study will include theory, diagnosis, repair, overhaul and maintenance of automobiles. Emphasis is placed on operational theory, practical skills and accepted shop procedures.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I
AT 108 Minor Vehicle Services ............................................. 4
AT 110 Engine Repair I .................................................... 4
AT 112 Engine Repair II .................................................. 4
COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech .......................... 3
MTH 195 Technical Mathematics ........................................ 3
18

SEMESTER II
AT 114 Engine Analysis and Tune-Up .................................... 4
AT 116 Fuel and Emission Systems ....................................... 4
AT 118 Electrical Systems ................................................. 4
PHY 131 Applied Physics .................................................. 4
16

SEMESTER III
AT 221 Heating and Air Conditioning .................................... 4
AT 223 Brake Systems ..................................................... 4
AT 225 Front End Systems .................................................. 4
†Elective ................................................................. 3-4
15-16

SEMESTER IV
AT 227 Standard Transmissions and Drive Trains .................. 4
AT 229 Automatic Transmissions I ....................................... 4
AT 231 Automatic Transmissions II ...................................... 4
AT 703 Cooperative Work Experience or .............................. 3
AT 714 Cooperative Work Experience .................................... 4
‡Elective ................................................................. 3
18-19

Minimum Hours Required: ................................................... 67

†Elective—must be selected from the following:
AB 245 Welding for Auto Body ............................................. 3
AT 212 Special Automotive Applications .............................. 1
AT 803 Cooperative Work Experience or .............................. 3
AT 814 Cooperative Work Experience .................................... (4)
BUS 105 Introduction to Business ....................................... 3
WE 101 Basic Welding and Cutting Practices ......................... 3

‡Elective—must be selected from the following:
GVT 201 American Government .......................................... 3
HD 105 Basic Processes of Interpersonal Relationship .......... 3
HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities ............................ 3
PSY 131 Human Relations ............................................... 3

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(Certificate)

The purpose of this program is to train persons for entry level positions in the field of automotive technology. A certificate is issued upon successful completion of the program.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I
AT 108 Minor Vehicle Services ............................................. 4
AT 110 Engine Repair I .................................................... 4
AT 112 Engine Repair II .................................................. 4
12

SEMESTER II
AT 114 Engine Analysis and Tune-Up .................................... 4
AT 116 Fuel and Emission Systems ....................................... 4
AT 118 Electrical Systems ................................................. 4
12

SEMESTER III
AT 221 Heating and Air Conditioning .................................... 4
AT 223 Brake Systems ..................................................... 4
AT 225 Front End Systems .................................................. 4
12

SEMESTER IV
AT 227 Standard Transmissions and Drive Trains .................. 4
AT 229 Automatic Transmissions I ....................................... 4
AT 231 Automatic Transmissions II ...................................... 4
AT 703 Cooperative Work Experience or .............................. 3
AT 714 Cooperative Work Experience .................................... (4)
15-16

Minimum Hours Required: ................................................... 51
COMMERCIAL MUSIC--ARRANGER/COMPOSER/COPYIST

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to prepare the student majoring in arranging/composing/copying to demonstrate writing skills required for arranging and composing for small and large instrumental and vocal groups in all areas of commercial music, i.e., jazz, rock, pop, country/western, etc. Knowledge of standard engraving techniques will make possible professional copying of the student's work and of other arrangers and composers. Experience is stressed through actual writing for campus organizations and composing of jingles and background music for all campus productions.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145 Music Theory I .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 161 Musicianship I ................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117 Piano Class I .................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 192 Music in America .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 193 Improvisation ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital ............................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble .... ............................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music .............................................. 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .......... ................................................ 14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146 Music Theory II ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 162 Musicianship II .................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118 Piano Class II ..................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 194 Jazz Workshop ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 196 Business of Music .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital ............................................. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble .... ............................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music .............................................. 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .......... ................................................ 17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 102 Composition and Literature ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .......... ................................................ 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Applied Music--courses to be selected from any music course numbered from MUS 121 through MUS 143 or MUS 221 through MUS 243.

Suggested Electives:
- MUS 295 Advanced Synthesizer Techniques ................. 2
- BUS 234 Business Law ......................................... 3
- ECO 201 Principles of Economics I .......................... 3
- MUS 110 Music Literature .................................... 3
- MUS 111 Music Literature .................................... 3

‖Ensembles--must be selected from the following:
- MUS 183 Guitar Ensemble .................................... 1
- MUS 185 Choir .................................................. 1
- MUS 166 Vocal Ensemble ...................................... 1
- MUS 160 Band .................................................... 1
- MUS 171 Woodwind Ensemble .................................. 1
- MUS 172 Brass Ensemble ....................................... 1
- MUS 173 Percussion Ensemble .................................. 1
- MUS 174 Keyboard Ensemble ................................... 1
- MUS 176 Symphonic Wind Ensemble .......................... 1
- MUS 181 Lab Band .............................................. 1
- MUS 185 Stage Band ............................................ 1

Minimum Hours Required: ........................................ 63
COMMERCIAL MUSIC--MUSIC RETAILING

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to prepare the music major in retailing for the music industry job market. To include music skills necessary as well as knowledge of the business world, i.e., business law, salesmanship, small business management, culminating in work experience coordinated through local merchants who have expressed interest in this area.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145 Music Theory I .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 161 Musicianship I .... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117 Piano Class I .... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 192 Music in America .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital .... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble .... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Applied Music .... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SEMESTER II |
| MUS 146 Music Theory II .... 3 |
| MUS 162 Musicianship II .... 1 |
| MUS 118 Piano Class II .... 1 |
| MUS 199 Recital .... 1 |
| MKT 137 Principles of Retailing .... 3 |
| MKT230 Salesmanship .... 3 |
| COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 102 Composition and Literature .... 3 |
| †Ensemble .... 1 |
| †Applied Music .... 1 |
| 20 |

| SEMESTER III |
| MUS 190 Survey of Recording .... 2 |
| MUS 191 Survey of Recording Laboratory .... 1 |
| MUS 199 Recital .... 1 |
| MUS 803 Cooperative Work Experience or MUS 804 Cooperative Work Experience (4) .... 3 |
| BUS 234 Business Law .... 3 |
| PSY 131 Human Relations .... 3 |
| †Applied Music .... 1 |
| 14-15 |

| SEMESTER IV |
| MUS 195 Introduction of Synthesizer .... 2 |
| MUS 199 Recital .... 1 |
| MUS 813 Cooperative Work Experience or MUS 814 Cooperative Work Experience (4) .... 3 |
| ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I .... 3 |
| †Applied Music .... 1-2 |
| Elective .... 1 |
| 11-13 |

Minimum Hours Required: 62

†Ensembles--must be selected from the following: MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble .... 1
MUS 150 Choir .... 1
MUS 155 Vocal Ensemble .... 1
MUS 160 Band .... 1
MUS 171 Woodwind Ensemble .... 1
MUS 172 Brass Ensemble .... 1
MUS 173 Percussion Ensemble .... 1
MUS 174 Keyboard Ensemble .... 1
MUS 176 Symphonic Wind Ensemble .... 1
MUS 181 Lab Band .... 1
MUS 185 Stage Band .... 1

†Applied music--courses to be selected from any music course numbered from MUS 121 through MUS 143 or MUS 221 through MUS 243.

Electives--the following is a list of suggested electives: ECO 201 Principles of Economics .... 3
SOC 204 American Minorities .... 3
SPE 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking .... 3
Foreign Language .... 6
COMMERCIAL MUSIC—MUSIC RETAILING

(Certificate)

This program is designed to prepare the music major in retailing for the music industry job market. To include music skills necessary as well as knowledge of the business world, i.e., business law, salesmanship, small business management, culminating in work experience coordinated through local merchants who have expressed interest in this area.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145 Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 161 Musicianship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117 Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 192 Music in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146 Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 162 Musicianship II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118 Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 102 Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 137 Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 230 Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 37

†Ensembles—must be selected from the following:

- MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble
- MUS 150 Choir
- MUS 155 Vocal Ensemble
- MUS 160 Band
- MUS 171 Woodwind Ensemble
- MUS 172 Brass Ensemble
- MUS 173 Percussion Ensemble
- MUS 174 Keyboard Ensemble
- MUS 176 Symphonic Wind Ensemble
- MUS 181 Lab Band
- MUS 195 Stage Band

‡Applied music courses to be selected from any music course numbered from MUS 121 through MUS 143.

COMMERCIAL MUSIC — RECORDING TECHNOLOGY

(Certificate)

This program is designed to prepare commercial musicians with additional skills in the field of recording technology. In addition to preparing the student in vocal or instrumental commercial music techniques, training is provided in the basic console recording skills such as microphone selection and placement; mixdown techniques; master tape production; studio techniques; troubleshooting; and session procedures. Emphasis is placed on the specific needs of the commercial musician in the field of recording.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113 Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 190 Survey of Recording</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 191 Survey of Recording Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 192 Music in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 114 Fundamentals of Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 151 Voice Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 196 Business of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 197 Studio Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 198 Studio Technology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER SESSION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 296 Recording Studio Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 297 Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 33

†Elective—must be selected from any music course.
COMMERCIAL MUSIC--RECORDING TECHNOLOGY

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to prepare commercial musicians with additional skills in the field of recording technology. In addition to preparing the student in vocal or instrumental commercial music techniques, training is provided in the basic console recording skills such as microphone selection and placement; mixdown techniques; master tape production; studio techniques; troubleshooting; and session procedures. Emphasis is placed on the specific needs of the commercial musician in the field of recording.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I
MUS 145 Music Theory I ................... 3
MUS 161 Musicianship I .................. 1
MUS 117 Piano Class I .................... 1
MUS 190 Survey of Recording .......... 2
MUS 191 Survey of Recording Laboratory .... 1
MUS 192 Music in America ............ 3
MUS 199 Recital ...................... 1
†Ensemble ................................ 1
††Applied Music ....................... 1-2
14-15

SEMESTER II
MUS 146 Music Theory II ............... 3
MUS 162 Musicianship II ............. 1
MUS 118 Piano Class II .............. 1
MUS 151 Voice Class I .............. 1
MUS 197 Studio Technology .......... 2
MUS 198 Studio Technology Laboratory .... 1
MUS 199 Recital ...................... 1
COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or Composition and Expository Reading .......... 3
ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading .......... 3
†Ensemble ................................ 1
††Applied Music ....................... 1-2
15-16

Minimum Hours Required: ............. 60

Suggested Electives:
MUS 245 Music Theory III .............. 3
MUS 271 Musicianship III ............. 1
MUS 246 Music Theory IV ............. 3
MUS 272 Musicianship IV ............. 1
MUS 203 Composition ................. 3
MUS 292 Arranging/Orchestration ...... 3
PHY 131 Applied Physics ............. 4
SPE 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking ...... 3

SEMESTER III
MUS 195 Introduction to Synthesizer .... 2
MUS 199 Recital ...................... 1
MUS 293 Independent Study or ........ 3
MUS 703 Cooperative Work Experience (3)
MUS 296 Recording Studio Practices .... 3
COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or Applied Composition and Speech Reading .......... 3
ENG 102 Composition and Literature .... 1
†Ensemble ................................ 1
††Applied Music ....................... 1-2
16-17

SEMESTER IV
MUS 196 Business of Music ............. 3
MUS 199 Recital ...................... 1
MUS 293 Independent Study or ........ 3
MUS 803 Cooperative Work Experience (3)
MUS 297 Studio Production ............. 3
BUS 105 Introduction to Business .... 3
†Ensemble ................................ 1
††Applied Music ....................... 1-2
15-16

†Ensembles — must be selected from the following:
MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble .............. 1
MUS 150 Choir ......................... 1
MUS 155 Vocal Ensemble .............. 1
MUS 160 Band ........................ 1
MUS 171 Woodwind Ensemble .......... 1
MUS 172 Brass Ensemble .............. 1
MUS 173 Percussion Ensemble .......... 1
MUS 174 Keyboard Ensemble .......... 1
MUS 176 Symphonic Wind Ensemble .... 1
MUS 181 Lab Band ................... 1
MUS 185 Stage Band .................. 1

††Applied music — courses to be selected from any music course numbered from MUS 121 through MUS 143 or MUS 221 through MUS 243.
COMMERCIAL MUSIC--PERFORMING MUSICIAN

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to prepare the instrumental and vocal student for performances in commercial music, to include jazz, rock, pop, country/western, etc. This will cover performance practices, styles, solo and ensemble work, repertoire for small and large groups, culminating in actual performance situations in cooperation with local performing groups.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 145 Music Theory I .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 161 Musicianship I ................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117 Piano Class I ..................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 192 Music in America .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 183 Improvisation ...................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital ................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music .................................. 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 146 Music Theory II .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 162 Musicianship II ..................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118 Piano Class II ...................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 194 Jazz Workshop ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 196 Business of Music .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital ................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music .................................. 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 102 Composition and Literature .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 190 Survey of Recording .................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 191 Survey of Recording Laboratory ........ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital ................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 292 Arranging/Orchestration ............... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 293 Independent Study or .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 803 Cooperative Work Experience or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 804 Cooperative Work Experience ............. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music .................................. 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective ....................................... 2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199 Recital ................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 813 Cooperative Work Experience or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 814 Cooperative Work Experience ............. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business ............... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Ensemble ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Applied Music .................................. 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective ....................................... 2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required: .................................. 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Ensembles--must be selected from the following:
- MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble ................................ 1
- MUS 150 Choir ........................................ 1
- MUS 155 Vocal Ensemble ................................ 1
- MUS 160 Band .......................................... 1
- MUS 171 Woodwind Ensemble .............................. 1
- MUS 172 Brass Ensemble ................................ 1
- MUS 173 Percussion Ensemble .............................. 1
- MUS 174 Keyboard Ensemble ................................ 1
- MUS 175 Symphonic Wind Ensemble ....................... 1
- MUS 181 Lab Band ...................................... 1
- MUS 185 Stage Band .................................... 1

‡Applied music--courses to be selected from any music course numbered from MUS 121 through MUS 143 or MUS 221 through MUS 243.

Electives--the following is a list of suggested electives:
- MUS 110 Music Literature ................................ 3
- MUS 111 Music Literature ................................ 3
- MUS 245 Music Theory III ................................ 3
- MUS 271 Musicianship III ................................ 1
- MUS 272 Musicianship IV ................................ 1
- MUS 263 Composition .................................... 3
- MUS 295 Advanced Synthesizer Techniques ............... 2
- Social Science and/or Foreign Language .................. 6

41
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

(Associate Degree)

This program is designed to prepare students with entry level skills in computer information systems. The curriculum includes many of the basic data processing courses as well as the basic requirements for four-year programs.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††ACC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doe DP/CS or Accounting course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required: 63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives - must be selected from the following:
Any DP or CS course (including DP 700-800 Cooperative Work Experience)
BUS 237  Organizational Behavior  3
CS 249  Contemporary Topics in Computer Science  1
ENG 210  Technical Writing  3
MKT 206  Principles of Marketing  3
MTH 202  Introductory Statistics  3
Other 200 level accounting courses.

NOTE: Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each of the pairs of courses listed below:
DP 133 or CS 184
DP 231 or CS 186
DP 144 or CS 182
CS 175 or CS 174
DP 145 or CS 185

*ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is taken.
††ACC 131 and ACC 132 may be substituted for ACC 201. Both courses must be taken for equivalent credit to ACC 201.
DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMER

(Associate Degree)

This curriculum is intended for the preparation of entry level or trainee computer programmers who will work in an applications setting to support the general, administrative and organizational information processing function of industry, commerce, business and government service. It is designed as a two-year career program to prepare students for jobs. Graduates should be able to work in conjunction with a systems analyst in the programming environment usually found in a medium to large job shop. It is intended to provide a sufficient foundation, so that the graduate with experience and continued learning may advance in career paths appropriate to their own particular interests and abilities.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 137 Data Processing Mathematics or any Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 105 Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 107 Developing Leadership Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP 120 Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 133 COBOL Programming I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 138 Computer Program Logic and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

NOTE: Students may obtain credit toward a degree for only one of each of the pairs of courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP 133 or CS 184</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 231 or CS 186</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 144 or CS 182</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 or CS 174</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 145 or CS 185</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP 136 COBOL Programming II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 142 RPG Programming or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 144 BASIC Programming or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 145 PASCAL Programming for Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 233 Operating Systems and Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Total</td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP 231 Assembly Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 232 Applied Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 236 Advanced COBOL Techniques or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 246 Data Base Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any approved DP or CS course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Total</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 63

†Electives—must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 249 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 210 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 206 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 202 Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any 200 level Accounting course.

*MTH 111, MTH 112, MTH 130 or an equivalent business math course

††ACC 131 and ACC 132 may be substituted for ACC 201. Both courses must be taken for equivalent credit to ACC 201.
FASHION MARKETING (Associate Degree)

This two-year program is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in fashion marketing. Upon completion of the program, the student will receive an Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree. Credit can be earned for on-the-job experience.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 137</td>
<td>Principles of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 291</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 703</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18

SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 206</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 290</td>
<td>Fashion Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Accounting I or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 105</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18 15

SEMESTER III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 230</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 292</td>
<td>Fashion Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 803</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

Minimum Hours Required: 66

†Electives — must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Contemporary Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 240</td>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 210</td>
<td>Special Topics in Fashion Marketing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 245</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 246</td>
<td>Marketing and Management Cases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

44
MAJOR APPLIANCE REPAIR

(Certificate Program)

This program is designed to prepare persons in three major areas of specialization. The emphasis of this program is on the current repair techniques used by technicians.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 150</td>
<td>Principles of Basic Electricity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 160</td>
<td>Principles of Basic Refrigeration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 206</td>
<td>Domestic Refrigerators Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 207</td>
<td>Domestic Refrigerators Sealed-Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 139</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 208</td>
<td>Domestic Dishwashers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 209</td>
<td>Domestic Disposers and Trash Compactors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 215</td>
<td>Domestic Laundry Equipment-Washers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 216</td>
<td>Domestic Laundry Equipment-Dryers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 217</td>
<td>Domestic Electric Cooking Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 218</td>
<td>Domestic Gas and Microwave Cooking Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Electives to be chosen from the following:

Minimum Hours Required: 27
MANAGEMENT CAREERS--
ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT
OPTION

(Associate Degree)

The Administrative Management Option offers a continuation of the traditional management and business studies. This option is designed for students seeking a detailed examination of management practices, techniques, and theories.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities ............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective ...................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong> ..................................................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SEMESTER II   |
| MKT 206 Principles of Marketing .................... | 3 |
| /ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I ................ | 3 |
| *COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or .......... | 3 |
| ENG 102 Composition and Literature .................. | 3 |
| CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science ............. | 3 |
| MTH 111 Mathematics for Business & Economics I or .. | 3 |
| MTH 112 Mathematics for Business & Economics II or .... | 3 |
| MTH 130 Business Mathematics .......................... | 15 |

| SEMESTER III  |
| ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II .................. | 3 |
| BUS 234 Business Law ...................................... | 3 |
| ECO 201 Principles of Economics I .................... | 3 |
| PSY 131 Human Relations ................................... | 3 |
| †Elective .................................................. | 3 |
| **Total** .................................................. | 15 |

| SEMESTER IV   |
| MGT 242 Personnel Administration ..................... | 3 |
| BUS 237 Organizational Behavior ........................ | 3 |
| ECO 202 Principles of Economics II .................... | 3 |
| OFC 231 Business Communications ........................ | 3 |
| Social Science or Humanities Elective ................ | 3 |
| †Elective .................................................. | 3 |
| **Total** .................................................. | 18 |

Minimum Hours Required: 63

†Electives -- may be selected from the following:

| MGT 153 Small Business Management .................... | 3 |
| MGT 171 Introduction to Supervision ................... | 3 |
| MGT 212 Special Problems in Business .................. | 1 |
| MGT 703 Cooperative Work Experience ................... | 3 |
| MGT 704 Cooperative Work Experience ................... | 4 |
| MKT 137 Principles of Retailing ........................ | 3 |
| MKT 220 Salesmanship ...................................... | 3 |
| MKT 230 Advertising and Sales Promotion ............... | 3 |
| OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines ................... | 3 |
| OFC 172 Beginning Typing .................................. | 3 |

*ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

**Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting degree.
MANAGEMENT CAREERS--
MID-MANAGEMENT OPTION

(Associate Degree)

The Mid-Management Option is a cooperative plan with members of the business community whereby the student attends college classes in management and related courses and concurrently works at a regular, paid, part-time or full-time job in a sponsoring business firm. To enter the Mid-Management Option, students must make formal application and be interviewed by a member of the mid-management faculty before final acceptance will be granted.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 150 Management Training ............... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT-154 Management Seminar: Role of Supervision ................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading .......... 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 151 Management Training ............... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGT 155 Management Seminar: Personnel Management ................. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;ENG 102 Composition and Literature .......... 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science ................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;MTH 112 Mathematics for Business and Economics II or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;MTH 130 Business Mathematics .................. 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 63

Elective — may be selected from the following:
| MGT 153 Small Business Management .......... 3 |
| MGT 212 Special Problems in Business ........ 1 |
| MGT 137 Principles of Retailing ............. 3 |
| MGT 230 Salesmanship ................. 3 |
| MGT 233 Advertising and Sales Promotion ........ 3 |
| OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines ........ 3 |
| OFC 172 Beginning Typing ................. 3 |

ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 101 is also taken.

Students may substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.
MANAGEMENT CAREERS—SALES, MARKETING, AND RETAIL MANAGEMENT OPTION

( Associate Degree)

The Sales, Marketing, and Retail Management Option is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in retail management, sales, or marketing. Students specialize in courses in retail management, sales, and marketing. Students also have the opportunity to work in sales, marketing, or retail areas through a sponsoring business firm.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management ........... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 137 Principles of Retailing ............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 206 Principles of Marketing ............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 230 Salesmanship ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 Composition and Literature ...........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science ...... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I or .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112 Mathematics for Business and Economics II or .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 233 Advertising and Sales Promotion ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 703 Cooperative Work Experience .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II ........... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 245 Sales Management ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 246 Management and Marketing Cases ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 803 Cooperative Work Experience .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science or Humanities elective ....... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required: .......................... 63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| *Elective—may be selected from the following: |
| MGT 212 Special Problems in Business .......... 1 |
| OFC 150 Office Calculating Machines ............ 3 |
| OFC 172 Beginning Typing ....................... 1 |

*ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.
**Students must substitute ACC 131 and ACC 132 for ACC 201. Only three hours may be applied to the required number of hours for granting the degree.

48
MANAGEMENT CAREERS--SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT OPTION

(Associate Degree)

The Small Business Management Option is designed to assist owners and managers of small businesses in developing the skills and techniques necessary for operation. This option is also designed for students who plan to become owners or operators of small businesses.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management             3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 153 Small Business Management            3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech       3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading   3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities       3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective                                           3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:                                               15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 157 Small Business Bookkeeping and Accounting 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or        3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 Composition and Literature               3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics I or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 112 Mathematics for Business and Economics II or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics                     3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business                 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:                                               15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 206 Principles of Marketing                  3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 211 Small Business Operations                3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I                3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations                          3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective                                           3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:                                               15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 210 Small Business Capitalization, Acquisition and Finance 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234 Business Law                                 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202 Principles of Economics II                 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and Humanities elective             3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective                                           3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:                                               15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 60

†Elective—must be selected from the following:

| ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I                  3 |
| MGT 212 Special Problems in Business               3 |
| OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines                 3 |
| OFC 172 Beginning Typing                            3 |

ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

*Students may substitute ACC 201 for MGT 157.
MOTORCYCLE MECHANICS

(Certificate Program)

This program is designed to train students to meet entry level requirements in the field of motorcycle mechanics. This will include diagnosis, repair, and maintenance of foreign and domestic motorcycles. Included in this program is the study of carburetion, ignition, and electrical systems, engine overhaul and tune-up, and motorcycle chassis. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on the latest factory recommended techniques.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: .................................. 26
OFFICE CAREERS--ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT OPTION

(Associate Degree)

The primary objective of the Administrative Assistant Option to the Office Careers Program is to prepare students for positions as assistants to administrators within public and private firms and agencies. Emphasis in this program is on the development of organizational and management skills in addition to basic office skills.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

**CREDIT HOURS**

**SEMESTER I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172 Beginning Typing or*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173 Intermediate Typing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 131</strong> Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173 Intermediate Typing or*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 162 Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††OFC 180 Principles of Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 132</strong> Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 Composition and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications or</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131 Bookkeeping I or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 256 Office Management or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: **67**

†Electives must be taken from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 803 804 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 132 Bookkeeping II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 143 Personal Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234 Business Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 242 Personnel Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 251 Special Topics in Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and placement tests.

ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for **COM 131 and COM 132** provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

**NOTE:**

OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160

OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 122

OFC 161, OFC 162 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180
OFFICE CAREERS — GENERAL OFFICE

(Certificate)

The General Office Certificate Program is designed to provide the student with a basic working knowledge and skills in various office activities. A general knowledge of business concepts and procedures is provided.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

Minimum Hours Required: ......................................... 35

†Electives — must be taken from the following:

OFC 103 Speedwriting Theory ........................................ 4
OFC 104 Speedwriting Dictation ...................................... 3
OFC 159 Beginning Shorthand ........................................ 4
OFC 162 Office Procedures .......................................... 3
OFC 180 Principles of Word Processing .............................. 3
OFC 166 Intermediate Shorthand ..................................... 4
OFC 173 Intermediate Typing ........................................ 3
OFC 231 Business Communications .................................. 3
ACC 132 Bookkeeping II .............................................. 3
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I ................................ 3
COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech .......................... 3
PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology or ......................... 3
PSY 131 Human Relations ............................................ 3
MGT 136 Principles of Management ................................ 3
BUS 234 Business Law ................................................. 3
CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science ............... 3
OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications ............................ 2
OFC 275 Secretarial Procedures ................................... 3
OFC 803 Cooperative Work Experience or ....................... 3
OFC 804 Cooperative Work Experience ................................ 4

Students who can demonstrate proficiency by previous training, experience or placement tests may substitute a course from the electives listed for the program.

NOTE:

OFC 193, OFC 195, OFC 197 and OFC 199 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFC 176, OFC 188 and OFC 199 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 195.
OFC 181, OFC 182 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180.

OFFICE CAREERS — GENERAL OFFICE

(Certificate — Accounting Emphasis)

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ††OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines .......................... 3
| ††OFC 172 Beginning Typing* ..................................... 3
| ACC 131 Bookkeeping I or ........................................ 3
| ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I .............................. 3
| COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or .................... 3
| ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading ................... 3
| MTH 130 Business Mathematics ..................................... 3
| †Elective .................................................................... 3
| Minimum Hours Required: ........................................... 18
| SEMESTER II   |
| ††ACC 132 Bookkeeping II or ...................................... 3
| †Elective .................................................................... 3
| BUS 105 Introduction to Business .................................. 3
| CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science ......................... 3
| †Electives .................................................................. 8
| Minimum Hours Required: ........................................... 17

†Electives — Must be taken from the following:

OFC 103 Speedwriting Theory ........................................ 4
OFC 104 Speedwriting Dictation ...................................... 3
OFC 159 Beginning Shorthand ........................................ 4
OFC 162 Office Procedures .......................................... 3
OFC 180 Principles of Word Processing .............................. 3
OFC 166 Intermediate Shorthand ..................................... 4
OFC 173 Intermediate Typing ........................................ 3
OFC 231 Business Communications .................................. 3
ACC 132 Bookkeeping II .............................................. 3
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I ................................ 3
COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech .......................... 3
PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology or ......................... 3
PSY 131 Human Relations ............................................ 3
MGT 136 Principles of Management ................................ 3
BUS 234 Business Law ................................................. 3
CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science ............... 3
OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications ............................ 2
OFC 275 Secretarial Procedures ................................... 3
OFC 803 Cooperative Work Experience or ....................... 3
OFC 804 Cooperative Work Experience ................................ 4

*Students who can demonstrate proficiency by previous training, experience or placement tests may substitute a course from the electives listed for the program.

†NOTE:

OFC 193, OFC 195, OFC 197 and OFC 199 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFC 181, OFC 182 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180.
OFFICE CAREERS — GENERAL OFFICE

(Certificate — Office Clerical Emphasis)

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 162 Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 172 Beginning Typing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 180 Principles of Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 173 Intermediate Typing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 231 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131 Bookkeeping I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 36

†Electives — Must be taken from the following:
OFC 103 Speedwriting Theory 4
OFC 104 Speedwriting Dictation 3
OFC 159 Beginning Shorthand 4
OFC 166 Intermediate Shorthand 4
OFC 231 Business Communications 3
ACC 131 Bookkeeping I 3
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting 3
COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech 3
PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology or 3
PSY 131 Human Relations 3
MGT 136 Principles of Management 3
BUS 234 Business Law 3
CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science 3
OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications 2
OFC 275 Secretarial Procedures 3
OFC 803 Cooperative Work Experience or 3
OFC 804 Cooperative Work Experience (4)

†NOTE:
OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFC 187, OFC 188 and OFC 189 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 166.
OFC 181, OFC 182 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180.
OFFICE CAREERS — LEGAL
SECRETARY OPTION

(Associate Degree)

The primary objective of this option is to prepare students to become competent legal secretaries, capable of performing office and clerical duties within public and private firms and agencies. Students enrolled in the program will have an opportunity to secure intensive training in basic skills. An Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 159 Beginning Shorthand or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 103 Speedwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 160 Office Calculating Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††OFC 172 Beginning Typing or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173 Intermediate Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COM 131 Applied Composition and Speech or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 Composition and Expository Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††OFC 166 Intermediate Shorthand or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 104 Speedwriting Dictation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173 Intermediate Typing or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 162 Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131 Bookkeeping I or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COM 132 Applied Composition and Speech or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††OFC 180 Principles of Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 167 Legal Terminology and Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231 Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273 Advanced Typing Applications or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 282 Word Processing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 274 Legal Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 275 Secretarial Procedures or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 803 Cooperative Work Experience or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 804 Cooperative Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 285 Applied Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131 Human Relations or...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105 Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hours Required:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives — must be selected from the following:

OFC Any OFC Course may be selected
OFC 803 804 Cooperative Work Experience              3-4
ACC 132 Bookkeeping II                                  3
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II                    3
BUS 143 Personal Finance                                3
BUS 234 Business Law                                   3
BUS 237 Organizational Behavior                         3
MGT 136 Principles of Management                       3
MGT 242 Personnel Administration                       3
CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science         3
CS 251 Special Topics in Computer Science and Data Processing | 4
eco 201 Principles of Economics I                      3
spe 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking                 3

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and or placement tests.

**ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

†NOTE:
OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 190.
OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFC 187, OFC 188 and OFC 189 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 166.
OFC 181, OFC 182 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180.
OFFICE CAREERS — PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY OPTION

( Associate Degree )

The primary objective of this option is to prepare students to become competent secretaries, capable of performing office and clerical duties within public and private firms and agencies. Students enrolled in the program will have an opportunity to secure intensive training in basic skills. An Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Calculating Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 159</td>
<td>Beginning Shorthand or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 103</td>
<td>Speedwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COM 131</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 156</td>
<td>Intermediate Shorthand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 104</td>
<td>Speedwriting Dictation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 173</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 162</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COM 132</td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†OFC 180</td>
<td>Principles of Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing Applications or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER IV</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 282</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 275</td>
<td>Secretarial Procedures or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 803</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 804</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 285</td>
<td>Applied Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 61

†Electives — must be taken from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFC Any OFC Course may be selected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and or placement tests.

**ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

††NOTE:

OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFC 187, OFC 188 and OFC 189 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 166.
OFC 181, OFC 182 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180.
OFFICE CAREERS — RECORDS MANAGEMENT OPTION

( Associate Degree )

This program is designed to train students who wish to enter the ever-growing field of records management. Four technical courses will prepare the students to enter a comprehensive records management program in an organization which exerts control over the creation, distribution, retention, utilization, storage, retrieval, protection, preservation, and final disposition of all types of records. An Associate in Applied Arts and Sciences Degree is awarded for successful completion.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

CREDIT HOURS

SEMESTER I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>HRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 150</td>
<td>Filing Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 160</td>
<td>Office Calculating Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 172</td>
<td>Beginning Typing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 131</strong></td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition and Expository Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>HRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 152</td>
<td>Introduction to Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 162</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 173</td>
<td>Intermediate Typing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing Applications</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 131</td>
<td>Bookkeeping I or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM 132</strong></td>
<td>Applied Composition and Speech or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>HRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>††OFC 180</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 231</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 250</td>
<td>Records Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 131</td>
<td>Human Relations or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 273</td>
<td>Advanced Typing Applications or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER IV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>HRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFC 252</td>
<td>Micrographics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 282</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFC 285</td>
<td>Applied Machine Transcription</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: | 63 |

†Electives — must be taken from the following:

OFC 023-084 Cooperative Work Experience | 3-4 |
ACC 132 Bookkeeping II | 3 |
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II | 3 |
BUS 143 Personal Finance | 3 |
BUS 234 Business Law | 3 |
BUS 237 Organizational Behavior | 3 |
MGT 136 Principles of Management | 3 |
MGT 242 Personnel Administration | 3 |
CS 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science | 3 |
CS 251 Special Topics in Computer Science and Data Processing | 4 |
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I | 3 |
SPE 105 Fundamentals of Public Speaking | 3 |

*Students may be placed in typing courses based on proficiency level determined by previous training, experience and or placement tests.*

**ENG 101 and ENG 102 may be substituted for COM 131 and COM 132 provided that SPE 105 is also taken.

††NOTE

OFC 192, OFC 193 and OFC 194 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 160.
OFC 176, OFC 177 and OFC 178 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 172.
OFC 181, OFC 182 and OFC 185 taken cumulatively will be equivalent to OFC 180.
# OUTBOARD MARINE ENGINE MECHANICS

(Certificate Program)

This program is designed to train students to meet entry level requirements in the field of outboard marine engine mechanics. This will include theory, diagnosis, repair, overhaul and maintenance of outboard marine engines. Included in this program is the study of outboard marine engine fuel, electrical and ignition systems, engine overhaul and tune-up, and lower units. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on accepted shop techniques used throughout the outboard marine engine service industry.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OE 115</td>
<td>Outboard Engine Tune-Up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE 144</td>
<td>Outboard Engine Service Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE 146</td>
<td>Outboard Engine Powerhead Overhaul</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OE 147</td>
<td>Outboard Engine Lower Unit Overhaul</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE 148</td>
<td>Outboard Engine Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE 723</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE 724</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 22

# SMALL ENGINE MECHANICS

(Certificate Program)

This program is designed to train students to meet entry level requirements in the field of small engine mechanics. This will include theory, diagnosis, repair, overhaul and maintenance of small engines used on lawn mowers, garden tractors, and other small equipment. Included in this program is the study of small engine carburetion and electrical systems, engine overhaul and tune-up, and belt, chain, and direct drive power systems. Throughout the entire program an emphasis is placed on accepted shop techniques used throughout the small engine-powered equipment industry.

Since not all courses in this program are transferable, students enrolling in this program who may plan to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with an advisor or counselor regarding transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th></th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 125</td>
<td>Small Engine Tune-Up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 154</td>
<td>Small Engine Service Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 156</td>
<td>Small Engine Two-Stroke Overhaul</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th></th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 157</td>
<td>Small Engine Four-Stroke Overhaul</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 158</td>
<td>Small Engine Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 733</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 734</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Hours Required: 22
RECIPIROCAL TUITION AGREEMENT

DCCCD PROGRAMS
The following programs offered by Dallas County Community College District may be taken by Tarrant County residents at in-county tuition rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Art</td>
<td>BHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Medical Technology</td>
<td>CVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Design</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Technology</td>
<td>MVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Cargo</td>
<td>MVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>SHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Dispatcher</td>
<td>CVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airline Marketing</td>
<td>NLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Pilot</td>
<td>RLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Base Operations</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avionics</td>
<td>MVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Machinist</td>
<td>BHC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Trades</td>
<td>NLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>CVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>RLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Music</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>EFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Mechanics</td>
<td>MVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Operations</td>
<td>CVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Communications</td>
<td>NLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horology</td>
<td>CVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel/Motel Operations</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>CVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorcycle Mechanics</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Technology</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outboard Marine</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Mechanics</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Management</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Nursing</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TCJC PROGRAMS
The following programs offered by Tarrant County Junior College may be taken by Dallas County residents at in-county tuition rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>NW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast Metals Technology</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil/Construction Technology</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technology</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Supervision</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Term</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Card Administration</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Technology</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Records Technology</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondestructive</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation Technology</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Tax Appraisal</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio-TV Repair</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NE — Northeast Campus, NW — Northwest Campus, S — South Campus.

STUDENTS CONSIDERING TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR INSTITUTION
All courses which make up DCCCD technical/occupational programs are credit courses lending to an associate degree. Some courses are transferable to four-year institutions. Students who plan to transfer are advised to consult with a counselor to develop a technical/occupational course plan which best meets the degree requirements of the chosen four-year college or university.
Course Descriptions
Including General Education & Career Program Courses

• All courses listed in this catalog are not available at every college. This catalog contains descriptions of both General Education courses and Technical/Occupational courses offered collectively by the seven colleges of the Dallas County Community College District. The listing is alphabetical by course subject title.

• All courses listed in this catalog may not be offered during the current year. It is suggested that students plan their schedules with the help of a college counselor well in advance of registration.

Understanding The Course Descriptions

Abbreviation of the general program area name (in this case, "Biology").

The course number.

The name of the course.

(BIO) 221 Anatomy And Physiology I (4)
Prerequisite: Biology 102 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

“Credit Hours” — When you complete a course, you are awarded a certain number of “credit hours.” If you are in a degree program, a specified number of credit hours is required for graduation. Counselors are available to help you determine your course and credit hour requirements.

A brief paragraph describing the course.

The number of hours that you will spend in a classroom (lecture) and/or laboratory each week during the semester. In this example, you would spend three hours in the classroom and three hours in the lab each week. Some course descriptions show the total number of “contact hours” for the entire semester. Contact hours are the number of hours you are in contact with the instructor or on-the-job supervisor during the entire semester.

DEFINITION OF TERMS
The following terms are used throughout the catalog and particularly in this section of Course Descriptions. A brief explanation follows each term.

1. Concurrent Enrollment
   (a) Enrollment by the same student in two different colleges of the District at the same time, or (b) enrollment by a high school senior in a high school and one of the District colleges at the same time, or (c) enrollment by a student in two related courses in the same semester.

2. Contact Hours — The number of clock hours a student spends in a given course during the semester.

3. Credit Hours (CR.) — College work is measured in units called credit hours. A credit hour value is assigned to each course and is normally equal to the number of hours the course meets each week. Credit hours are sometimes referred to as semester hours.

4. Elective — A course chosen by the student that is not required for a certificate or degree.

5. Flexible Entry Course — A course that permits beginning or ending dates other than the beginning or ending of the semester. Consult the class schedule for further information.

6. Laboratory Hours (Lab.) — The number of clock hours in the fall or spring semester the student spends each week in the laboratory or other learning environment.

7. Lecture Hours (Lec.) — The number of clock hours in the fall or spring semester the student spends each week in the classroom.

8. Major — The student’s main emphasis of study (for example, Automotive Technology, Psychology, etc.)

9. Performance Grades — Grades assigned point values, including A, B, C, D, and F.

10. Prerequisite — A course that must be successfully completed or a requirement such as related life experiences that must be met before enrolling in another course.

In the following course descriptions, the number of credit hours for each course is indicated in parenthesis opposite the course number and title. Courses numbered 100 (except Music 199, Art 199 and Theater 199) or above may be applied to requirements for associate degrees. Courses numbered below 100 are developmental in nature and may not be applied to degree requirements. Students are urged to consult their counselors or specific college catalogs for information about transferability of courses to four-year institutions. Course prerequisites may only be waived by the appropriate division chairperson.
ACCOUNTING

(ACC) 131 Bookkeeping I (3)
The fundamental principles of double-entry bookkeeping are presented and applied to practical business situations. Emphasis is on financial statements, trial balances, work sheets, special journals, and adjusting and closing entries. A practice set covering the entire business cycle is completed. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 132 Bookkeeping II (3)
Prerequisite: Accounting 131. This course covers accruals, bad debts, taxes, depreciation, controlling accounts, and business vouchers. Bookkeeping for partnerships and corporations is introduced. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 201 Principles Of Accounting I (3)
This course covers the theory and practice of measuring and interpreting financial data for business units. Topics include depreciation, inventory valuation, credit losses, the operating cycle, and the preparation of financial statements. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 202 Principles Of Accounting II (3)
Prerequisite: Accounting 201. Accounting procedures and practices for partnerships and corporations are studied. Topics include cost data and budget controls. Financial reports are analyzed for use by creditors, investors, and management. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 203 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202. This course is an intensive study of the concepts, principles, and practice of modern financial accounting. Included are the purposes and procedures underlying financial statements. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 204 Managerial Accounting (3)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202. This course is a study of accounting practices and procedures used to provide information for business management. Emphasis is on the preparation and internal use of financial statements and budgets. Systems, information, and procedures used in management planning and control are also covered. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 205 Business Finance (3)
Prerequisites: Economics 201 or 202 and Accounting 201. This course focuses on the financial structure in the free enterprise system. Topics include interest rates, value analysis, the financing of business firms and government, and security markets. Financial requirements for decision-making and capital formation are analyzed. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 207 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
This course continues Accounting 203. Principles and problems in fixed liabilities and capital stock are examined. Equities, business combinations and the analysis and interpretation of supplementary statements are also included. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 238 Cost Accounting (3)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202. The theory and practice of accounting for a manufacturing concern are presented. The measurement and control of material, labor, and factory overhead are studied. Budget, variance analysis, standard costs, and joint and by-product costing are also included. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 239 Income Tax Accounting (3)
Prerequisite: Accounting 202 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course examines basic income tax laws which apply to individuals and sole proprietorships. Topics include personal exemptions, gross income, business expenses, non-business deductions, capital gains, and losses. Emphasis is on common problems. (3 Lec.)

(ACC) 250 Microcomputer-Based Accounting Applications (3)
Prerequisites: Accounting 202 and Computer Science 175. This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACC) 803 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience).

(ACC) 804 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience).

AGRICULTURE

(AGR) 101 The Agricultural Industry (1)
This course is a survey of the complete agricultural industry and its challenges. Recent trends in agriculture as they affect college students will be explored. (1 Lec.)

(AGR) 102 Fundamentals Of Crop Production (3)
This course is a general introduction to farm animal science. The following topics will be presented: care and feeding of live stock, market value of stock, breeding and adaption to environmental factors. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 104 General Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 111 Introduction To Agricultural Economics (3)
This course is a general introduction to farm animal science. The following topics will be presented: care and feeding of live stock, market value of stock, breeding and adaption to environmental factors. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 105 Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 106 Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 107 Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 108 Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 109 Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AGR) 110 Animal Husbandry (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of microcomputer-based accounting systems for small businesses. Actual "hands-on" experience will be provided utilizing systems for general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. Additional study may be devoted to financial planning and budgeting applications using electronic worksheet programs. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(AGR) 245 Agricultural Entomology (3)
This course is designed as a survey course in entomology in which the principal orders of insects, insect anatomy and physiology, insect control, insect habits and the economic impact of insects are studied. The course is designed for students desiring a major in agricultural industries. It will provide the student with a basic understanding of entomology as it relates to agriculture. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

(ACR) 109 Contemporary Topics I (2)
Topics studied in this course will vary based on areas of special interest and recent developments in the air conditioning and refrigeration service industry. Topics covered in this course will be annotated in the class schedule. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 110 Contemporary Topics II (3)
Topics studied in this course will vary based on areas of special interest and recent developments in the air conditioning and refrigeration service industry. Topics covered in this course will be annotated in the class schedule. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 120 Principles of Refrigeration (6)
This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 121 and 122. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The physical principles applying to refrigeration systems are studied including thermodynamics, gas laws, heat transfer, refrigerants, pressure-enthalpy diagrams, vapor compression systems, safety procedures and the proper safe use of handtools. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(ACR) 121 Principles of Refrigeration I (3)
The physical principles applying to refrigeration systems including thermodynamics, gas laws and heat transfer are covered by this course. The proper use of handtools and safety procedures followed in the industry are presented. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 122 Principles of Refrigeration II (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 121. This course is a continued study of the physical principles related to refrigeration systems including basic properties of refrigerants and the construction of pressure-enthalpy diagrams. The operation of vapor compression systems are studied in detail. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(ACR) 127 Principles of Electricity II (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 126. This course continues the study of electricity applied to air conditioning and refrigeration. Emphasis is placed on the construction and diagnosis of complex electrical circuits and alternating current motors used in the air conditioning and refrigeration service industry. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 130 Residential Cooling Systems (6)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 120 and 125. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 131 and 132. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course covers compressors, condensors, evaporators, metering devices, pipe sizing, piping practices, seasonal maintenance, electrical systems, system troubleshooting and system installation. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(ACR) 131 Residential Cooling Systems I (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 122 and 127. The principles of refrigeration and electricity are applied to residential cooling systems. Emphasis is placed on compressors, condensers, evaporators, metering devices and electrical components function and relationship. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 132 Residential Cooling Systems II (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 131. This course includes pipe sizing, piping practices, seasonal maintenance, system troubleshooting and system installation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(ACR) 140 Residential Heating Systems (6)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 120 and 125. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 141 and 142. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The servicing of residential heating systems is studied. Topics include gas-fired furnaces, electric furnaces, heat pumps, control circuits and other related topics. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(ACR) 141 Residential Heating Systems I (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 122 and 127. This course is a study of the procedures and principles used in servicing residential heating systems including gas-fired and electric furnaces. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(ACR) 142 Residential Heating Systems II (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 141. Heat pumps, heating system control circuits and other topics related to residential heating systems are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 200 Contractor Estimating (6)
This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 209 and 210. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. The study of load calculations, air duct design, building plans, construction codes, state and local licenses, job estimating and job scheduling are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(ACR) 209 Contractor Estimating I (3)
This course is a study of load calculations, air duct design and building plans used in the industry by service contractors. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(ACR) 210 Contractor Estimating II (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 209. This course continues the study of contractor estimating including construction codes, state and local licenses, job estimating elements, and job scheduling. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(ACR) 212 System Servicing (6)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 130 and 140. This course is a comprehensive course that includes Air Conditioning 213 and 214. Students may register in the comprehensive course or the inclusive courses. This course includes psychrometric air properties, system balancing, the service of humidifiers and electronic air cleaners, advanced system troubleshooting, and system installation. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(ACR) 213 System Servicing I (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 132 and 142. The topics of psychrometric air properties, system balancing, the service of humidifiers and electronic air cleaners are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(ACR) 214 System Servicing II (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 213. This course is a continuation of system servicing with emphasis on advanced system troubleshooting and system installation. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

ANIMAL MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

(AMT) 101 Medical Terminology For Technicians (1)
The fundamentals of medical terminology are covered, with emphasis on prefixes, suffixes and root words and the meaning of the most commonly used words in medical areas, as they apply to the technician in daily practice. (1 Lec.)

(AMT) 110 Animal Care And Sanitation: Canine (2)
This course covers the common diseases of the canine species and diseases of public health importance, disease transmission and the proper procedures for their prevention. The lab requires the students to help maintain the animals used by the Animal Medical Technology Program for various courses. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AMT) 111 Animal Care And Sanitation: Feline, Porcine (2)
This course covers the common diseases of the feline and porcine species and diseases of public health importance, disease transmission and the procedures for prevention. The lab requires the students to help maintain the animals used by the Animal Medical Technology Program for various courses. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AMT) 112 Animal Care And Sanitation: Equine (2)
This course covers the common diseases of the equine and diseases of public health importance, disease transmission and the proper procedures for their prevention. The lab requires the students to help maintain the animals used by the Animal Medical Technology Program for various courses. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AMT) 130 Introduction To Animal Medical Terminology (4)
This course is an introduction to employment areas, ethical and professional requirements, terminology and basic animal handling and care. Included are a survey of common breeds of domestic livestock, pets and research animals and an outline of sanitation and disease principles. Laboratories provide experience and observation in restraint, behavior, grooming and basic animal nursing practices. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 137 Comparative Mammalian Anatomy And Physiology (4)
Mammalian structure is presented on a comparative basis. A histological and gross study of selected organ systems is made using the dog, cat and selected organs of the cow. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 139 Pharmacology For Technicians (3)
Prerequisite: Animal Medical Technology 138. Various chemicals and drugs used in veterinary practice are studied. Topics include the measurement of drugs, common routes of administration, proper handling and storage, principles of efficient ordering, dispensing and inventory control. Requirements of narcotic, stimulant and depressant drug control are emphasized. Basic drug categories and their use in relation to disease treatment are outlined. (3 Lab.)

(AMT) 140 Introduction to General, Organic, and Biochemistry (5)
Prerequisite: High school biology or chemistry or the equivalent; Math 139 or concurrent enrollment. This course is an introductory survey of the three areas of chemistry: general, organic and biochemistry. The basic principles of inorganic chemistry: metric system, matter and energy, atomic structure, nomenclature, chemical reactions and equations will be presented. Emphasis will also be placed on organic and biochemical aspects: hydrocarbons, alcohols, acids, esters, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids and their metabolism. Laboratory exercises will involve the practical applications of the above principles. Laboratory fee. (4 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AMT) 210 Animal Care And Sanitation: Bovine (2)
The course covers the common diseases of the bovine and diseases of public health importance, disease transmission and the proper procedures for their prevention. The lab requires the students to help maintain the animals used by the Animal Medical Technology Program for various courses. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(AMT) 230 Anesthetic And Surgical Assisting Techniques (4)
Prerequisite: Animal Medical Technology 137. This course introduces commonly employed preanesthetic and general anesthetic agents, their methods of administration, patient monitoring while under the effects of these agents and handling of anesthetic emergencies. Principles and
techniques of animal, personnel and instrument preparation for surgery, surgical assisting and post operative care are also emphasized. Laboratory periods involve individual practice in anesthetizing and monitoring animal patients and preparing for assisting the veterinarian during surgery. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 231 Comparative Mammalian Anatomy And Physiology II (4)
Prerequisite: Animal Medical Technology 137. This course is a continuation of Animal Medical Technology 137. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 237 Principles And Practice Of Radiography (3)
Prerequisite: Animal Medical Technology 230. Lectures present the theory behind the production of X-rays, machine operation and maintenance, technique chart development, factors involved in producing diagnostic quality radiographs and radiation safety procedures and precautions. Laboratory sessions focus on techniques and practice in proper positioning of the patient, calculation of correct KV and MAS settings for adequate radiographic exposure, manual processing of exposed radiographic film, quality analysis and film storage and handling. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 241 Clinical Pathology Techniques And Practices I (5)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Animal Medical Technology 231. Clinical laboratory methods are covered. Topics include parasitological, microbiological and tissue sample collection, analysis, identification and reporting to the veterinarian. Laboratory emphasis on identification of common parasites, morphology, cultural and staining characteristics of pathogenic bacteria and preparation of routine microbiological culture media. Blood analysis is introduced, including preparation of routine microbiological culture media, preparation of blood smears, differential cell counts, hemoglobin and packed cell volume determinations. The importance of understanding parasite life cycles and spread of disease by bacteria as well as host tissue changes occurring is stressed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 6 Lab.)

(AMT) 242 Exotic And Research Animal Care And Management (3)
Prerequisite: Animal Medical Technology 130 and 231. This course introduces handling, restraint, sexing and uses of the common research laboratory and exotic animal species. Methods of husbandry and management to control or prevent common diseases species in each of the species considered. Techniques of rodent anesthesia and surgery are presented and practiced. The purpose, concepts and theory of gnotobiotics and axenic techniques are explained. The ethical differences in functional responsibility occurring between animal medical technicians employed in research institutions as compared to employment in veterinary hospitals are emphasized. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 243 Clinical Pathology Techniques And Practice II (5)
Prerequisite: Animal Medical Technology 241. This course continues the study and practice of lab methods for blood analysis. Included are red and white cell counts, reticulocyte counts, clotting time, sedimentation rates, cross-matching, serology and various blood chemistry analyses. Practice is provided in urine collection, chemical analysis, and urinary sediment and cellular identification. Emphasis is placed on correlating sample data with changes in affected physiological parameters. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 6 Lab.)

(AMT) 244 Large Animal Assisting Techniques (3)
This course covers the skills and knowledge needed to support and assist large animal practitioners. Emphasis is on principles and techniques in basic history, physical exams (T.P.R.), administration of drugs on veterinarian's prescription, surgical assistance, bleeding and fluid administration, mastitis control, foot and hoof care, reproductive management assisting and record-keeping. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AMT) 245 Clinical Seminar (2)
This course is designed to allow the student to receive on-the-job instruction from an authorized veterinarian concerning daily routine procedures. (2 Lec.)

(AMT) 249 Animal Hospital Nursing (4)
This course integrates and brings into sharp focus skills, techniques and knowledge acquired in earlier courses. In addition, new material, concepts and methods are presented in the areas of infectious and non-infectious disease pet animal nursing, emergency first aid, intensive care techniques, dental problems and prophylaxis and client management and relations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AMT) 250 Special Projects In AMT (2)
This course provides for individual study in some special interest area of the student's major field. The study is under the guidance of a specific faculty member who acts as advisor and performance evaluator. At the discretion of the student's advisor, a technical paper may be required to any special project presentation to aid in discussion of the topic presented. It is the responsibility of the faculty advisor to provide proper liaison and coordination with personnel in the Learning Resources Center if the student's special project involves software production of specialized animal medical techniques. (3 Lec.)

(AMT) 702 (2)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(AMT) 703 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)
ANTHROPOLOGY

(ANT) 100 Introduction To Anthropology (3)
This course surveys the origin of mankind involving the processes of physical and cultural evolution, ancient man, and preliterate man. Attention is centered on fossil evidence, physiology and family/group roles and status. (3 Lec.)

(ANT) 101 Cultural Anthropology (3)
Cultures of the world are surveyed and emphasis given to those of North America. Included are the concepts of culture, social and political organization, language, religion and magic, and elementary anthropological theory. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

ART

(ART) 103 Introduction To Art (1)
Materials and techniques of studio art are introduced for the non-major. Included are basic design concepts and traditional media. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(ART) 104 Art Appreciation (3)
Films, lectures, slides and discussions focus on the theoretical, cultural and historical aspects of the visual arts. Emphasis is on the development of visual and aesthetic awareness. (3 Lec.)

(ART) 105 Survey Of Art History (3)
This course covers the history of art from prehistoric time through the Renaissance. It explores the culture, geophysical and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

(ART) 106 Survey Of Art History (3)
This course covers the history of art from the Baroque period through the present. It explores the cultural, geophysical and personal influences on art styles. (3 Lec.)

(ART) 110 Design I (3)
Basic concepts of design with two-dimensional materials are explored. The use of line, color, illusion of space or mass, texture, value, shape and size in composition is considered. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 111 Design II (3)
Basic concepts of design with three-dimensional materials are explored. The use of mass, space, movement and texture is considered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 114 Drawing I (3)
This beginning course investigates various media, techniques and subjects. It explores perceptual and descriptive possibilities and considers drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 115 Drawing II (3)
Prerequisite: Art 114. This course is an expansion of Art 114. It stresses the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing, including advanced compositional arrangements, a range of wet and dry media, and the development of an individual approach to theme and content. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 122 Advertising Design (3)
Prerequisite: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Advertising concepts are presented. Emphasis is on the development of logo designs, magazine ads, TV story boards, posters, letterheads and envelopes. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 199 Problems in Contemporary Art (1)
Area artists, critics and art educators speak with students about the work exhibited in the gallery and discuss current art styles and movements. They also discuss specific aspects of being artists in contemporary society. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(ART) 201 Drawing III (3)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115, Sophomore standing or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers the analytic and expressive drawing of the human figure. Movement and volume are stressed. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 202 Drawing IV (3)
Prerequisites: Art 201, Sophomore standing or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course continues Art 201. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 203 Art History (3)
Prerequisites: Art 105 and Art 106. The development of the art of western culture during the Renaissance Period is presented. Emphasis is on the development of Renaissance art in Northern and Southern Europe. (3 Lec.)

(ART) 204 Art History (3)
Prerequisites: Art 105 and Art 106. The development of the art of western culture from the late 19th century through today is presented. Emphasis is on the development of modern art in Europe and America. (3 Lec.)

(ART) 205 Painting I (3)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This studio course stresses fundamental concepts of painting with acrylics and oils. Emphasis is on painting from still life, models and the imagination. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 206 Painting II (3)
Prerequisite: Art 205. This course continues Art 205. Emphasis is on individual expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 208 Sculpture I (3)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Various sculptural approaches are explored. Different media and techniques are used. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 209 Sculpture II (3)
Prerequisite: Art 208. This course continues Art 208. Emphasis is on individual expression. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(ART) 210 Commercial Art I (3)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The working world
of commercial art is introduced. Typical commercial assignments are used to develop professional attitudes and basic studio skills. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AST) 211 Commercial Art II (3)
Prerequisite: Art 210. This course continues Art 210. Added emphasis is on layout and design concepts. Work with simple art form reproduction techniques and the development of a professional portfolio are also included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AST) 212 Advertising Illustration (3)
Prerequisite: Art 210. Problems of the illustrator are investigated. Elements used by the illustrator are explored. Problem-solving projects are conducted. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AST) 215 Ceramics I (3)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111, Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on the building of pottery forms by coil, slab and use of the wheel. Glazing and firing are also included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AST) 216 Ceramics II (3)
Prerequisite: Art 215 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Glaze technology is studied. Advanced problems in the creation of artistic and practical ceramic ware. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AST) 217 Watercolor I (3)
Prerequisites: Art 110, Art 111 and Art 115 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course explores studio techniques in water base media. Emphasis is placed on exploration of a variety of modes and techniques as a means to original expression. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(AST) 218 Watercolor II (3)
Prerequisite: Art 217. This course continues the development of skills in water base media. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

ASTRONOMY

(AST) 101 Descriptive Astronomy (3)
This course surveys the fundamentals of astronomy. Emphasis is on the solar system. Included is the study of the celestial sphere, the earth's motions, the moon, planets, asteroids, comets, meteors and meteorites. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(AST) 102 General Astronomy (3)
Stellar astronomy is emphasized. Topics include a study of the sun, the properties of stars, star clusters, nebulae, interstellar gas and dust, the Milky Way Galaxy and external galaxies. (3 Lec.)

(AST) 103 Astronomy Laboratory I (1)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Astronomy 101. The student uses simple equipment to make elementary astronomical observations of the motions of celestial objects. Also covered are elementary navigational techniques, graphical techniques of calculating the position of a planet or comet, and construction of simple observing equipment. This course includes night observations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(AST) 104 Astronomy Laboratory II (1)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Astronomy 102. The student makes and uses elementary astronomical observations. Topics include timekeeping, the various uses of spectra, and the motions of stars and galaxies. This laboratory includes night observations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(AST) 111 Fundamentals Of Astronomy (4)
This course concerns fundamental aspects of the solar system and the historical development of astronomical ideas. Included are studies of the celestial sphere and motions of the earth, the moon, planets, and other bodies. The origin and evolution of the solar system are also covered. The laboratory includes outdoor viewing sessions and study of celestial motions, elementary navigational techniques, graphical techniques of calculating the position of a planet or comet, and construction of simple observing equipment. This course includes night observations. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(AST) 112 General Introductory Astronomy (4)
This course concerns fundamental properties of stars, stellar systems, star clusters, nebulae, interstellar gas and dust, and galaxies. Included is the study of the sun, Milky Way Galaxy, stellar evolution, black holes, and current cosmological ideas. The laboratory includes outdoor viewing sessions and the study of timekeeping, use of spectra, and motions of stars and galaxies. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY APPRENTICESHIP

(ATA) 100 Automotive Fundamentals (3)
This course introduces general auto maintenance procedures. Topics include shop safety, hand tools, shop equipment, and manuals and schematics. Apprentices who believe they are qualified by experience or previous training may take an examination to establish credit for this course. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 101 Basic Electrical Systems (3)
The theory and principles of electrical systems are presented. Batteries, starters, charging systems, and ignition systems are studied. Testing and basic service procedures are also included. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 102 Automotive Service Department Management (3)
This course examines the auto service department. Topics include organizational structure, operation, marketing and promotional methods, management, and financial aspects. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 103 Suspension, Steering And Brake Systems (3)
Suspension, steering, and brake systems are covered. Disc and drum brakes, front and rear suspension systems, and manual and standard steering systems are included. Tires, wheels, and alignment are also studied. Emphasis is on inspection, diagnosis, and service techniques. Upon successful completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for the N.I.A.S.E. Front End and Brake Systems Examinations. (2). (48 Contact Hours)
(ATA) 104 Automotive Parts Department Management (3)
This course examines the auto parts department. Topics include organizational structure, catalog interpretation, terminology, inventory control, warehousing, and distribution. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 105 Engine Tune-Up Procedures (3)
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology Apprenticeship 101. Tune-up procedures are presented. The fuel system, carburetor, ignition system, and emission control systems are covered. Emphasis is on precision diagnosis by use of the engine analyzer as well as troubleshooting procedures. Upon successful completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for the N.I.A.S.E. Engine Tune-Up Examination. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 191 Internship I (3)
Supervised, on-the-job training, coordinated with classroom activities. (640 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 192 Internship II (3)
Supervised, on-the-job training, coordinated with classroom activities. (640 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 193 Internship III (3)
Supervised, on-the-job training coordinated with classroom activities. (640 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 200 Advanced Electrical Systems (3)
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology Apprenticeship 101. Advanced electrical systems are presented. Topics include chassis electrical systems, integrated circuits, instrument panel controls, wiring vacuum systems, and accessory controls. Emphasis is on interpretation of diagrams and schematics. Systematic troubleshooting procedures are also stressed. Upon completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for N.I.A.S.E. Electrical Systems Examination. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 201 Automotive Air Conditioning And Heating Systems (3)
This course covers basic thermodynamics principles and heating and air conditioning systems. Topics include systems, components, systems testing, diagnosis, and servicing. Also included are control systems. Upon completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for the N.I.A.S.E. Heating and Air Conditioning Systems Examination. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 202 Basic Engine Repair (3)
The study and repair of engines are the focus of this course. Four-cycle, two-cycle, rotary, and diesel engines are all included. Cooling and lubrication systems, valves and valve trains, cylinder head reconditioning, and the diagnosis of engine problems are studied. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 203 Engine Overhaul Procedures (3)
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology Apprenticeship 202. Procedures to remove, disassemble, rebuild, assemble, and install the engine are covered. Emphasis is on precision measuring techniques. Also included are tune-up and road testing. Upon completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for the N.I.A.S.E. Engine Repair Examination. (48 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 209 Standard Transmissions And Power Trains (3)
This course includes the study of clutches, standard transmissions, drive lines, and differentials. Gear trains, torque converters, hydraulic systems, and control circuits are studied. Emphasis is placed on conventional and transverse applications. Upon completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for the N.I.A.S.E. Manual Transmission and Rear Axle Examination. (3 Lec.)

(ATA) 210 Automatic Transmission (3)
This course covers the operation, diagnosis, and repair procedures of automatic transmissions. Gear trains, torque converters, hydraulic systems, and control circuits are studied. Emphasis is placed on conventional and transverse applications. Upon completion of this course, the apprentice is prepared for the N.I.A.S.E. Automatic Transmission Examination. (3 Lec.)

(ATA) 294 Internship IV (3)
Supervised on-the-job training, coordinated with classroom activities. (640 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 295 Internship V (3)
Supervised on-the-job training, coordinated with classroom activities. (640 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 296 Internship VI (3)
Supervised on-the-job training, coordinated with classroom activities. (640 Contact Hours)

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

(ATA) 108 Minor Vehicle Services (4)
This course introduces shop operations, customer relations, flat rate manuals, service manuals, safety, organizational design, pay structure, equipment, tools and basic operational theories. Also included are service procedures for lubrication, batteries, the cooling system, wheels and tires and new car pre-delivery service. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 110 Engine Repair I (4)
The operational theory of the internal combustion engine is studied. Engine rebuilding, mechanical diagnosis and failure analysis are introduced. Emphasis is on the proper use of hand tools, measuring instruments and equipment. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 112 Engine Repair II (4)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 110. This course is a continuation of Engine Repair I. Engine rebuilding is continued with emphasis on in-service automobile repair. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(ATA) 114 Engine Analysis And Tune Up (4)
Techniques for diagnosing the automobile engine and other areas are covered. Electronics and conventional igni-
tion systems are stressed. Carburetion and fuel injection systems are introduced. Complete tune-up procedures, using the latest test equipment are studied to insure the proper application to the automobile. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 116 Fuel And Emission Systems (4)
This course covers the principles and functions of the automotive fuel system including the carburetor, fuel pump, gas tank and emission control systems. Diagnosis and repair and adjustment of emission control systems, repair and adjustment of the carburetor, fuel injection and their components are stressed. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 118 Electrical Systems (4)
This course covers the automobile electrical system, including batteries, wiring, lighting, alternators, generators, starters and voltage regulators. The use of electrical test equipment and schematics are covered. The proper care and use of tools is stressed. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 212 Special Automotive Applications (1)
This is a skill development course designed to allow students to program their own specialized objectives under instructional supervision. This course will permit the student to upgrade existing skills or develop a new skill. This course may be repeated for credit as topics vary for a maximum of three credit hours. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(AT) 221 Heating And Air Conditioning Systems (4)
This course focuses on the principles of operation and service techniques applied to automobile and air conditioning systems. Topics include components, testing, diagnosing charging and repair practices. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 223 Brake Systems (4)
This course covers diagnosis and repair of both drum and disc brake systems, power brake boosters, master cylinders, wheel cylinders and related component parts. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 225 Front End Systems (4)
This course will cover the proper techniques and procedures for complete front-end service, wheel alignment, replacement of worn parts, balancing wheels and related front-end and steering mechanisms. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 227 Standard Transmission And Drive Trains (4)
This course includes the operating principles, construction, and maintenance of the manual transmission and related drive-train components. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 229 Automatic Transmissions I (4)
The theory, operation and diagnosis of automatic transmissions are studied. Rebuilding of automatic transmission is introduced. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(AT) 231 Automatic Transmissions II (4)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 229. This course is a continuation of Automatic Transmissions I. Transmission rebuilding is continued with emphasis on in-service automobile repair. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(BIO) 101 General Biology (4)
This course is a prerequisite for all higher level biology courses. Topics include the structure and function of cells, tissues and organ systems in plants and animals. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 102 General Biology (4)
This course is a continuation of Biology 101. Topics include Mendelian and molecular genetics, evolutionary mechanisms, and plant and animal development. The energetics and regulation of ecological communities are also studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 115 Biological Science (4)
Selected topics in biological science are presented for the non-science major. Topics include the cell concept and basic chemistry as it relates to biology. An introduction to genetics, evolution, cellular processes, such as mitosis, meiosis, respiration, and photosynthesis, and plant and animal reproduction is also covered. Laboratory fee. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 116 Biological Science (4)
Selected topics in biological science are presented for the non-science major. Topics include the systems of the human body, disease, drug abuse, aging, evolution, ecology, and people in relation to their environment. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 119 Introduction To Human Anatomy And Physiology (4)
Prerequisite: Prior enrollment in Biology 115 is recommended for those with no previous high school biology. Major topics include cell structure and function, tissues,
organization of the human body, and the following organ
systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine. This
course is a foundation course for specialization in Associate
Degree Nursing and allied health disciplines. Other
students interested in the study of structure and function of
the human body should consult a counselor. Emphasis is
on homeostasis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 121 Introduction To Human Anatomy And
Physiology (4)
Prerequisite: Biology 120. This course is a continuation of
Biology 120. Major topics include the following organ sys-
tems: digestive, circulatory, respiratory, urinary, and
reproductive. Emphasis is on homeostasis. Laboratory fee.
(3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 216 General Microbiology (4)
Prerequisite: Biology 102 or demonstrated competence
approved by the instructor. Topics include reproduction,
nutrition, genetics, and ecology of micro-organ-
isms, as well as aspects of microbial disease, immunology
and chemotherapy. Laboratory activities constitute a major
part of the course. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(BIO) 217 Field Biology (4)
Prerequisite: Eight hours of biological science or demon-
strated competence approved by the instructor. Local plant
and animal life are surveyed in relationship to the environ-
ment. Aquatic and terrestrial communities are studied with
reference to basic ecological principles and techniques.
Emphasis is upon classification, identification, and collec-
tion of specimens in the field. This course may be repeated
for credit. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(BIO) 221 Anatomy And Physiology I (4)
Prerequisite: Biology 102 or demonstrated competence
approved by the instructor. This course examines cell
structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular,
and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function,
and the interrelationships of the human systems. Labora-
tory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 222 Anatomy And Physiology II (4)
Prerequisite: Biology 221 or demonstrated competence
approved by the instructor. Second course of a two course
sequence. Structure and function as related to the human
circulatory, respiratory, urinary, digestive, reproductive,
and endocrine systems. Emphasis is placed on the interre-
relationships of these systems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 224 Environmental Biology (4)
Prerequisite: Six hours of biology. The principles of aquatic
and terrestrial communities are presented. Emphasis is on
the relationship of these principles to the problems facing
people in a modern technological society. Laboratory fee.
(3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(BIO) 226 Genetics (4)
This course focuses on genetics. Topics include Men-
delian inheritance, recombination genetics, the biochemi-
cal theory of genetic material, and mutation theory. Plant
and animal materials are used to study population genet-
ics, linkage, gene structure and function, and other con-
cepts of heredity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

BUSINESS

(BUS) 105 Introduction To Business (3)
This course provides an overall picture of business opera-
tions. Specialized fields within business organizations are
analyzed. The role of business in modern society is identi-
fied. (This course is offered off campus and may be
offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(BUS) 143 Personal Finance (3)
Personal financial issues are explored. Topics include
financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit use, home
ownership, savings, investment, and tax problems. (3 Lec.)

(BUS) 234 Business Law (3)
This course presents the historical and ethical background
of the law and current legal principles. Emphasis is on
contracts, property, and torts. (3 Lec.)

(BUS) 237 Organizational Behavior (3)
The persisting human problems of administration in mod-
er organizations are covered. The theory and methods of
behavioral science as they relate to organizations are
included. (3 Lec.)

(BUS) 701, 711, 801, 811 (1)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(BUS) 702, 712, 802, 812 (2)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(BUS) 703, 713, 803, 813 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(BUS) 704, 714, 804, 814 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

CHEMISTRY

(CHM) 101 General Chemistry (4)
Prerequisites: Developmental Mathematics 093 or equiv-
alent and any one of the following: high school chemistry,
Chemistry 115, or equivalent. This course is for science
and science-related majors. It covers the laws and theories
of matter. The laws and theories are used to understand
the properties of matter, chemical bonding, chemical reac-
tions, the physical states of matter, and changes of state.
The fundamental principles are applied to the solution of
quantitative problems relating to chemistry. Laboratory fee.
(3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(CHM) 102 General Chemistry (4)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 101. This course is for science
and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry
101. Previously learned and new concepts are applied.
Topics include solutions and colloids, chemical kinetics
and equilibrium, electrochemistry, and nuclear chemistry.
Qualitative inorganic analysis is also included. Laboratory
fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(CHM) 201 Organic Chemistry I (4)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 102. This course is for science
and science-related majors. It introduces organic chemistry.
The fundamental types of organic compounds are pre-
sented. Their nomenclature, classification, reactions, and
applications are included. The reactions of aliphatic and aromatic compounds are discussed in terms of modern electronic theory. Emphasis is on reaction mechanisms, stereo-chemistry, transition state theory, and organic synthesis. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(CHM) 202 Organic Chemistry II (4)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201. This course is for science and science-related majors. It is a continuation of Chemistry 201. Topics include aliphatic and aromatic systems, polycyclic compounds, amino acids, proteins, carbohydrates, sugars, and heterocyclic and related compounds. Instrumental techniques are used to identify compounds. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(CHM) 203 Quantitative Analysis (4)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 102, Mathematics 101 or Mathematics 104 or the equivalent. Principles for quantitative determinations are presented. Topics include gravimetry, oxidation-reduction, indicators, and acid-base theory. Gravimetric and volumetric analysis is emphasized. Colorimetry is introduced. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

COLLEGE LEARNING SKILLS

(CLS) 100 College Learning Skills (1)
This course is for students who wish to extend their learning skills for academic or career programs. Individualized study and practice are provided in reading, study skills and composition. This course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (1 Lec.)

COMMUNICATIONS

(COM) 131 Applied Composition And Speech (3)
Communication skills are studied as a means of preparing for one's vocation. Practice in writing letters, applications, resumes, and short reports is included. (3 Lec.)

(COM) 132 Applied Composition And Speech (3)
Prerequisite: Communications 131 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The study of communication processes is continued. Emphasis is on written persuasion directly related to work. Expository techniques in business letters and documented reports are covered. Practice in oral communication is provided. (3 Lec.)

COMPUTER SCIENCE

(CS) 174 Fundamentals Of Computing (3)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course is an introductory course designed primarily for students desiring credit towards a minor or major in computer science or other scientific field. It includes a study of algorithms and an introduction to a procedure-oriented language with general applications. (3 Lec.)

(CS) 175 Introduction To Computer Science (3)
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of information processing machines. Topics include history of computers, vocabulary, cultural impact, development of basic algorithms, number systems, and applications of elementary programming logic made through the use of

(CS) 181 Introduction To FORTRAN Programming (3)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 174 or 175 and Math 101 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to the FORTRAN language. Emphasis is on applications used to solve numeric problems in engineering, physical science, and mathematics. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(CS) 182 Introduction To BASIC Programming (3)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 174 or 175 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to the BASIC programming language. Proficiency will be developed as the student codes and executes several BASIC programs using interactive computer equipment. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(CS) 184 Introduction To COBOL Programming (3)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 174 or 175 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to the COBOL programming language. Topics will include algorithmic processes, problem solving methods, programming style, flow charts, and various files processing techniques. Emphasis is on the language, its flexibility and power rather than on applications. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(CS) 185 Pascal Programming (3)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 174 and Math 101 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course expands the development of the Pascal language to include algorithm analysis and basic aspects of string processing, recursion, internal search/sort methods and data structures. Concepts for the design and testing of more complex programs are covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(CS) 186 Introduction To Assembly Language (3)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 174 or 175 and three additional semester hours of computer programming or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor based on equivalent experience. This course is an introduction to ASSEMBLY language programming. Topics will include machine representation of data and instructions, logical input/output control systems, subroutine and addressing concepts, and presentation of selected macro instructions. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(CS) 249 Contemporary Topics In Computer Science (1)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. Topics may include introduction to micro/mini computer systems, programming languages, or other advanced data processing concepts such as CICS. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. (1 Lec.)
(CS) 250 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science (3)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Recent developments and topics of current interest are studied. Topics may include introduction to micro/minicomputer systems, programming languages, or other advanced data processing concepts such as CICS. May be repeated as topics vary. (3 Lec.)

(CS) 251 Special Topics in Computer Science (4)
Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer science and data processing are studied. Such topics may include advanced programming language concepts in BASIC, RPG II and RPG III, and PASCAL, or advanced data entry concepts. May be repeated as topics vary. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

DANCE

(DAN) 155 Jazz I (1)
The basic skills of jazz dance are introduced. Emphasis is on technique and development, rhythm awareness, jazz styles, and rhythmic combinations of movement. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(DAN) 156 Jazz II (1)
Prerequisite: Dance 155 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Work on skills and style in jazz dance is continued. Technical skills, combinations of steps and skills into dance patterns, and exploration of composition in jazz form are emphasized. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(DAN) 161 Beginning Ballet I (2)
This course explores basic ballet techniques. Included are posture, balance, coordination, rhythm, and flow of physical energy through the art form. Theory, terminology, ballet history, and current attitudes and events in ballet are also studied. Barre exercises and centre floor combinations are given. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 163 Beginning Ballet II (2)
Prerequisite: Dance 161. This course is a continuation of Dance 161. Emphasis is on expansion of combinations at the barre. Connecting steps learned at centre are added. Jumps and pirouettes are introduced. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 165 Beginning Contemporary Dance I (2)
This course explores basic contemporary techniques. Emphasis is on technique development, familiarity with contemporary meters and rhythms. An awareness of major influences on concert dance is developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 166 Beginning Contemporary Dance II (2)
Prerequisite: Dance 165. This course continues and further develops an exploration of Dance 165. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 255 Jazz III (1)
Prerequisite: Dance 156. This course consists of the development of proper performance framing. Complex jazz rhythms, turns, jumps and intricate elements of choreography are introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(DAN) 256 Jazz IV (1)
Prerequisite: Dance 255. This course is a further exploration of Dance 255. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(DAN) 258 Intermediate Ballet I (2)
Prerequisite: Dance 163. The development of ballet techniques is continued. More complicated exercises at the barre and centre floor are included. Emphasis is on long series of movements, adagio and jumps. Precision of movement is stressed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 260 Intermediate Ballet II (2)
Prerequisite: Dance 258. This course begins pointe work for women. Specialized beats and tours are begun for men. Individual proficiency and technical virtuosity are developed. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 265 Intermediate Contemporary Dance I (2)
Prerequisite: Dance 166. This course consists of the development of complex falls, combinations, phrasing and dramatic emphasis. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DAN) 266 Intermediate Contemporary Dance II (2)
Prerequisite: Dance 265. This course is a further exploration of Dance 265. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

DATA PROCESSING

(DP) 120 Data Communications (3)
Prerequisite: Computer Science 175. Topics include vocabulary, configuration of data communications networks, including terminals, multiplexors, modems and communications facilities. Network protocols and teleprocessing monitors are overviewed. (3 Lec.)

(DP) 129 Data Entry Concepts (4)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school or equivalent. This course provides skills using buffered display equipment. Emphasis is on speed and accuracy. Topics include performing the basic functions record formatting with protected and variable fields, and using a variety of source documents. Program control, multiple programs, and program chaining are also covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 5 Lab.)

(DP) 133 COBOL Programming I (4)
Prerequisite: Computer Science 175 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Concurrent or prior enrollment in Data Processing 138 is advised. Knowledge of typewriter keyboard recommended. This course introduces programming skills using the COBOL language. Skills in problem analysis, design tools, coding, testing, and documentation are developed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 136 COBOL Programming II (4)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 133 and Data Processing 138 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The study of COBOL language continues. Included are levels of totals, group printing concepts, table build and search techniques, elementary sort techniques, disk file organization concepts, matching records, and file maintenance concepts using disk. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)
(DP) 137 Data Processing Mathematics (3)
Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra or Develop-
mental Math 091 or demonstrated competence approved
by the instructor. This course introduces the principles of
counter computation. Topics include the number system,
fundamental processes, number bases, and the applica-
tion of mathematics to typical business problems and pro-
cedures. (3 Lec.)

(DP) 138 Computer Program Logic And Design (3)
Prerequisite: Computer Science 175 or the demonstrated
competence approved by the instructor. This course pres-
ents basic logic needed for problem solving with the com-
puter. Topics include design tools, techniques for basic
logic operations, structured charting, table search and
build techniques, types of report printing, conditional tests,
multiple record types, and sequential file maintenance. (3
Lee.)

(DP) 139 Operations Technician (3)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Computer'
Science 175 or the demonstrated competence approved
by the instructor. The interrelationships among computer
systems, hardware, software, and personnel are covered.
The role of personnel in computer operations, data entry,
scheduling, data control, and librarian functions is
included. Other topics include the importance of job docu-
mentation, standards manuals, and error logs. The rela-
tionship between operating procedures and the operating
system is described. Job control language and system
commands are also stressed. The flow of data between the
user and the data processing department, and the relation-
ship between operations and the other functional areas
within the data processing department are covered. An
introduction to word processing is presented. Laboratory
fee. (2 Lee., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 140 Operations-Console (4)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 137 or any business math,
and Data Processing 139, or demonstrated competence
approved by the instructor. Operating systems are pre-
sented. Emphasis is on operation in a multiprocessing
environment. Data communications, data base manage-
ment systems, and query languages are also introduced
as used on mainframes, as well as microcomputer sys-
tems. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DP) 142 RPG Programming (3)
Prerequisite: Previous programming experience or demon-
strated competence approved by the instructor. This course
introduces programming skills using the RPG II
language. Programming problems emphasize card
images and disk processing. Basic listings with levels of
totals, multi-card records, exception reporting, look ahead
feature, and multi-file processing are included. Laboratory
fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(DP) 144 BASIC Programming (3)
Prerequisite: Computer Science 175 or demonstrated
competence approved by the instructor. This course cov-
ers the fundamentals of the basic programming language.
 Students gain proficiency by writing and debugging pro-
grams using interactive microcomputers. Laboratory fee.
(2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(DP) 145 Pascal Programming for Business (3)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 133 or demonstrated com-
petence approved by the instructor. This course is an intro-
duction to the Pascal programming language. Topics will
include structured programming and problem solving
techniques as they apply to business applications. Labora-
tory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(DP) 231 Assembly Language I (4)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 136 or demonstrated com-
petence approved by the instructor. This course focuses on
basic concepts and instructions using a current assembler
language. Decimal features and fixed point operations
using registers are emphasized. Selected macro instruc-
tions, table handling, editing printed output, and reading
memory dumps are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4
Lab.)

(DP) 232 Applied Systems (4)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 136 or demonstrated com-
petence approved by the instructor. This course introduces
and develops skills to analyze existing systems and to
design new systems. Emphasis is on a case study involv-
ing all facets of system design from the original source of
data to final reports. Design tools and documentation are
included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 233 Operating Systems And Communications
(4)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 133 or demonstrated com-
petence approved by the instructor. Concepts and
technical knowledge of an operating system, JCL, and
utilities are presented. The internal functions of an operat-
ing system are analyzed. Training is given in the use of JCL
and utilities. The emphasis of the operating system
depends on the computer system used. Laboratory fee. (3
Lec., 4 Lab.)
(DP) 236 Advanced COBOL Techniques (4)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 136 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course provides advanced contemporary programming techniques using the COBOL language. Random and sequential updating of disk files, table handling, report writer, memory dump analysis, and the use of the internal sort verb, and call and copy techniques are presented. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 241 Teleprocessing (4)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 120 and Data Processing 136 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course covers teleprocessing monitors and introduces the concepts required to program in an on-line/real-time environment. Topics include the nature of on-line/real-time applications, the functions of a teleprocessing monitor, program coding techniques, testing methods and file handling. The CICS Command Level interface to the COBOL language will be used. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 244 Computer Center Management (3)
Prerequisites: Computer Science 175 or Data Processing 139 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The management of a computer center is examined. Topics include analyzing, planning, organizing and controlling installations. The organization, production orientation, control, and personnel of the data processing department are covered. The effects of these functions on information and on-line systems are explored. Methods for computer selection and evaluation are described. (3 Lec.)

(DP) 245 Assembly Language II (4)
Prerequisite: Data Processing 231 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Advanced programming skills will be developed using a current assembler language. Topics include indexing, indexed and sequential file organization, table search methods, data and bit manipulation techniques, macro writing, sub-program linkages, advanced problem analysis, and debugging techniques. Floating point operations are introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 246 Data Base Systems (4)
Prerequisites: Data Processing 136 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an introduction to applications program development in database environment with emphasis on loading, modifying, and querying a database using a higher-level language. Discussion and application of data structures; indexed and direct file organizations; storage devices, data analysis, design, and implementation; and data administration are included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(DP) 701, 711, 801, 811 (1)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(DP) 702, 712, 802, 812 (2)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(DP) 703, 713, 803, 813 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(DP) 704, 714, 804, 814 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

**DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS**

(DM) Developmental Mathematics

(DM) 090 Pre Algebra Mathematics (3)
This course is designed to develop an understanding of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percentages and to strengthen basic skills in mathematics. It is the most basic mathematics course and includes an introduction to algebra. (3 Lec.)

(DM) 091 Elementary Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: Developmental Mathematics 090. This course is comparable to the first-year algebra course in high school. It includes special products and factoring, fractions, equations, graphs, functions, and an introduction to geometry. (3 Lec.)

(DM) 093 Intermediate Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091. This course is comparable to the second-year algebra course in high school. It includes terminology of sets, properties of real numbers, fundamental operations of polynomials and fractions, products, factoring, radicals, and rational exponents. Also covered are solutions of linear, fractional, quadratic and systems of linear equations, and graphing. (3 Lec.)

**DEVELOPMENTAL READING**

Students can improve their performance in English courses by enrolling in Developmental Reading Courses. Developmental Reading 090 and 091 are valuable skill development courses for English 101. Reading 101 is especially helpful in English 102 and the sophomore-level literature courses. See the catalog descriptions in reading for full course content.

(DR) 090 Techniques Of Reading/Learning (3)
Comprehension, vocabulary development, and study skills are the focus of this course. Emphasis is on learning how to learn. Included are reading and learning experiences to strengthen the total educational background of each student. Meeting individual needs is stressed. (3 Lec.)

(DR) 091 Techniques Of Reading And Learning (3)
This course is a continuation of developmental reading 090. Meeting individual needs is stressed. (3 Lec.)

**DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING**

(DW) Developmental Writing
Students can improve their writing skills by taking Developmental Writing. These courses are offered for one to three hours of credit. Emphasis is on organization skills and research paper styles, and individual writing weaknesses.
Basic writing skills are developed. Topics include spelling, grammar, and vocabulary improvement. Principles of sentence and paragraph structure are also included. Organization and composition are covered. Emphasis is on individual needs and strengthening the student's skills. (3 Lec.)

This course is a sequel to Writing 090. It focuses on composition. Included are skills of organization, transition, and revision. Emphasis is on individual needs and personalized assignments. Brief, simple forms as well as more complex critical and research writing may be included. (3 Lec.)

This course is a writing workshop. Students are given instruction and supervision in written assignments. The research paper and editing are both included. (3 Lab.)

This course is a study of the economics of current social issues and public policy, including such matters as anti-trust policy, business deregulation, social security, wage and price controls, budget deficits, economic growth, medical care, nuclear power, farm policy, labor unions, foreign trade, and economic stabilization. This course is not intended for economics or business administration majors. (3 Lec.)

Sophomore standing is recommended. The principles of macroeconomics are presented. Topics include economic organization, national income determination, money and banking, monetary and fiscal policy, economic fluctuations, and growth. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: Economics 201 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The principles of microeconomics are presented. Topics include the theory of demand, supply, and price of factors. Income distribution and theory of the firm are also included. Emphasis is on international economics and contemporary economic problems. (3 Lec.)

This course is a sequel to Writing 090. It focuses on composition. Included are skills of organization, transition, and revision. Emphasis is on individual needs and strengthening the student's skills. (3 Lec.)

The development of skills is the focus of this course. Skills in writing and in the critical analysis of prose are included. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 101. This course continues the development of skills in writing. Emphasis is on analysis of literary readings, expository writing, and investigative methods of research. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of American literature are studied. The Old English Period through the 18th century is covered. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of British literature are studied. The Romantic Period to the present is covered. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of continental Europe are studied. The Greek Classical Period through the Renaissance is covered. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of continental Europe, England, and America are studied. The time period since the Renaissance is covered. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of American writers before Walt Whitman are studied. Emphasis is on the context of the writers' times. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Significant works of American writers from Walt Whitman to the present are studied. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. The writing of fiction is the focus of this course. Included are the short story, poetry, and short drama. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 101 and 102 or Communications 131 and 132. The technical style of writing is introduced. Emphasis is on the writing of technical papers, reports, proposals, progress reports, and descriptions. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Selections in literature are read, analyzed, and discussed. Selections are organized by genre, period, or geographical region. Course titles and descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

Prerequisite: English 102. Selections in literature are read, analyzed, and discussed. Selections are organized by theme, interdisciplinary content or major author. Course titles and descriptions are available each semester prior to registration. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)
FASHION MARKETING

(MKT) 137 Principles of Retailing
The operation of the retail system of distribution is examined. Topics include consumer demand, requirements, computer use, store location and layout, and credit policies. Interrelationships are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 206 Principles of Marketing (3)
The scope and structure of marketing are examined. Marketing functions, consumer behavior, market research, sales forecasting, and relevant state and federal laws are analyzed. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 210 Special Topics in Fashion Marketing (1)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Selected topics in fashion marketing are presented in this course which may include display, fashion show production and modeling, fashion markets, apparel production, and international influences. Special topics may vary from semester to semester to address contemporary concerns. This course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, up to a minimum of three credit hours. (1 Lec.)

(MKT) 230 Salesmanship
The selling of goods and ideas is the focus of this course. Buying motives, sales psychology, customer approach, and sales techniques are studied. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 233 Advertising and Sales
This course introduces the principles, practices, and media of persuasive communication. Topics include buyer behavior, use of advertising media, and methods of stimulating sales people and retailers. The management of promotion programs is covered, including goals, strategies, evaluation, and control of promotional activities. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 245 Sales Management (3)
The qualities and characteristics of the sales executive are examined. Emphasis is on pricing, distribution, promotion, and brand management. The recruiting, selecting, training, and motivating of salespersons also are covered. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 246 Marketing and Management Cases (3)
Prerequisites: Management 136 and Marketing 206. Selected case studies in marketing and management are presented. Emphasis is on business decision-making. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 290 Fashion Buying (3)
This course focuses on the principles of fashion buying. It is designed to prepare the student for employment as an assistant buyer or buyer of fashion merchandise. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 291 Fashion Merchandising (3)
This course introduces the field of fashion. Emphasis is on its historical development and trends, career opportunities, marketeers, and merchandising methods. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 292 Fashion Design (3)
Fashion design is presented. History, color theory, and styling terminology are included. Emphasis is on silhouette, color, and accessories. (3 Lec.)

(MKT) 703, 803 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience).

GEOGRAPHY

(GPY) 101 Physical Geography (3)
The physical composition of the earth is surveyed. Topics include weather, climate, topography, plant and animal life, land, and the sea. Emphasis is on the earth in space, use of maps and charts, and place geography. (3 Lec.)

(GPY) 102 Economic Geography (3)
The relation of humans to their environment is studied. Included is the use of natural resources. Problems of production, manufacturing, and distributing goods are explored. Primitive subsistence and commercialism are considered. (3 Lec.)

(GPY) 103 Cultural Geography (3)
This course focuses on the development of regional variations of culture. Topics include the distribution of races, religions, and languages. Aspects of material culture are also included. Emphasis is on origins and diffusion. (3 Lec.)

GEOLOGY

(GEO) 101 Physical Geology (4)
This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes. Included is an introduction to geochemistry, geophysics, the earth's interior, and magnetism. The earth's setting in space, minerals, rocks, structures, and geologic processes are also included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(GEO) 102 Historical Geology (4)
This course is for science and non-science majors. It is a study of earth materials and processes within a developmental time perspective. Fossils, geologic maps, and field studies are used to interpret geologic history. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(GEO) 103 Introduction To Oceanography (3)
The physical and chemical characteristics of ocean water, its circulation, relationship with the atmosphere, and the effect on the adjacent land is investigated. The geological development of the ocean basins and the sediment in them is also considered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(GEO) 201 Introduction To Rocks And Mineral Identification (4)
Prerequisites: Geology 101 and 102. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. This course is not intended for geology majors. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(GEO) 202 Introduction To Rock And Mineral Identification (3)
Prerequisites: Geology 101 and Geology 102. This course introduces crystallography, geochemistry, descriptive mineralogy, petrology, and phase equilibria. Crystal models and hand specimens are studied as an aid to rock and mineral identification. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(GEO) 205 Field Geology (4)
Prerequisites: Eight credit hours of geology or demon-
are stressed. (3 Lec.)

Studies are given by local officials. Surveys of area problems are examined. Topics include organs of government, administration, court systems, taxation, utilities and public works, education, welfare, and other public services. Presentations are given by local officials. Surveys of area problems are stressed. (3 Lec.)

(GEO) 207 Geologic Field Methods (4)
Prerequisites: Geology 101 and 102. This course covers basic geologic and topographic mapping, observation of geologic structures and examination of petrologic systems in an actual field setting. Students will spend a major portion of the course collecting data for and constructing topographic and geologic maps and geologic cross sections and columns. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(GEO) 209 Mineralogy (4)
Prerequisites: Geology 101 and 102 and Chemistry 102. This course covers basic geochemistry; crystal chemistry; crystallography including symmetry elements, stereographic and gnomonic projections, Miller indices, crystal systems and forms; X-ray diffraction; optical properties of minerals; descriptive mineralogy including identification of hand specimens; phase equilibria. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

GOVERNMENT

(GVT) 201 American Government (3)
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended. This course is an introduction to the study of political science. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy (United States and Texas), federalism and intergovernmental relations, local governmental relations, local government, parties, politics, and political behavior. The course satisfies requirements for Texas State Teacher’s Certification. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(GVT) 202 American Government (3)
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing recommended. The three branches of the United States and Texas government are studied. Topics include the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structure, the judicial process, civil rights and liberties, and domestic policies. Other topics include foreign relations and national defense. This course satisfies requirements for Texas State Teacher’s Certification. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(GVT) 205 Studies In Government (3)
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and 6 hours of history or government. Selected topics in government are presented. The course may be repeated once for credit when different topics are presented. (3 Lec.)

(GVT) 231 Municipal And County Government (3)
The structure of municipal and county government is examined. Topics include organs of government, administration, court systems, taxation, utilities and public works, education, welfare, and other public services. Presentations are given by local officials. Surveys of area problems are stressed. (3 Lec.)

HISTORY

(HST) 101 History Of The United States (3)
The history of the United States is presented, beginning with the European background and first discoveries. The pattern of exploration, settlement, and development of institutions is followed throughout the colonial period and the early national experience to 1877. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(HST) 102 History Of The United States (3)
The history of the United States is surveyed from the reconstruction era to the present day. The study includes social, economic, and political aspects of American life. The development of the United States as a world power is followed. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television.) (3 Lec.)

(HST) 105 Western Civilization (3)
The civilization in the West from ancient time through the Enlightenment is surveyed. Topics include the Mediterranean world, including Greece and Rome, the Middle Ages, and the beginnings of modern history. Particular emphasis is on the Renaissance, Reformation, the rise of the national state, the development of parliamentary government, and the influences of European colonialization. (3 Lec.)

(HST) 106 Western Civilization (3)
This course is a continuation of History 105. It follows the development of civilization from the enlightenment to current times. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, 19th century, and the social, economic, and political factors of recent world history. (3 Lec.)

(HST) 110 The Heritage Of Mexico (3)
This course (cross-listed as Anthropology 110) is taught in two parts each semester. The first part of the course deals with the archaeology of Mexico beginning with the first humans to enter the North American continent and culminating with the arrival of the Spanish in 1519 A.D. Emphasis is on archaic cultures, the Maya, the Toltec, and the Aztec empires. The second part of the course deals with Mexican history and modern relations between the United States and Mexico. The student may register for either History 110 or Anthropology 110, but may receive credit for only one of the two. (3 Lec.)

(HST) 112 Latin American History (3)
This course presents developments and personalities which have influenced Latin American history. Topics include Indian cultures, the Conquistadors, Spanish administration, the wars of independence, and relations with the United States. A brief survey of contemporary problems concludes the course. (3 Lec.)

(HST) 120 Afro-American History (3)
The role of the Black in American history is studied. The slave trade and slavery in the United States are reviewed. Contributions of black Americans in the U.S. are described. Emphasis is on the political, economic, and sociological factors of the 20th century. (3 Lec.)
HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

(HD) 100 Educational Alternatives (1)
The learning environment is introduced. Career, personal study skills, educational planning, and skills for living are all included. Emphasis is on exploring career and educational alternatives and learning a systematic approach to decision-making. A wide range of learning alternatives is covered, and opportunity is provided to participate in personal skills seminars. (1 Lec.)

(HD) 102 Special Topics in Human Development (1)
This is a course intended to help the student succeed in college. Topics such as stress management, communications training for the handicapped, career exploration techniques, or educational concerns of adult students may be included. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(HD) 104 Educational And Career Planning (3)
This course is designed to teach students the ongoing process of decision making as it relates to career/life and educational planning. Students identify the unique aspects of themselves (interests, skills, values). They investigate possible work environments and develop a plan for personal satisfaction. Job search and survival skills are also considered. (3 Lec.)

(HD) 105 Basic Processes Of Interpersonal Relationships (3)
This course is designed to help the student increase self-awareness and learn to relate more effectively to others. Students are made aware of their feelings, values, attitudes and behaviors. The course content focuses on developing communication skills such as assertiveness, verbal and non-verbal behavior, listening, and conflict resolution. (3 Lec.)

(HD) 106 Personal And Social Growth (3)
This course focuses on the interaction between the individual and society. Societal influences, adjustment to social change, personal roles, and problem-solving are stressed. Components of a healthy personality, alternative behaviors, and lifestyles that demonstrate a responsibility to self and society are studied. (3 Lec.)

(HD) 107 Developing Leadership Behavior (3)
The basic purpose of this course is to help the student develop leadership and human relation skills. Topics include individual and group productivity, value systems, appropriate communication skills, and positive attitudes in a group environment. The concepts of leadership are explored through both theory and practice. These leadership activities can be applied to the student's personal, business, and professional interactions. (3 Lec.)

(HD) 110 Assessment Of Prior Learning (1)
Prerequisite: Limited to students in Technical/Occupational programs. The demonstrated competence approved by the instructor is required. This course is designed to assist students in documenting prior learning for the purpose of applying for college credit. Students develop a portfolio which includes a statement of educational/career goals, related non-collegiate experiences which have contributed to college-level learning, and documentation of such experiences. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

HUMANITIES

(HUM) 101 Introduction To The Humanities (3)
Related examples of humans’ creative achievements are examined. Emphasis is on understanding the nature of humans and the values of human life. (This course is offered on campus and may be offered via television. Laboratory fee required for television course.) (3 Lec.)

LIBRARY SKILLS

(LS) 101 Introduction To Library Research (3)
In this course the student explores the various types of print and non-print sources of information and learns to document research. Emphasis is on practical skills with a great deal of hands-on experience. The course skills consist of lectures as well as the following learning experiences: (1) examination of the specific materials covered in the lecture, (2) completion of appropriate exercises. (3 Lec.)
MAJOR APPLIANCE REPAIR

(MAR) 201 Motors And Motor Circuits (1)
This course focuses on motors and motor circuits used in domestic refrigeration systems. The diagnosis of problems is included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 202 Defrost Circuits And Components (1)
This course focuses on manual defrost, off-cycle defrost, semi-automatic defrost and frost-free defrost systems. Identification, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 203 Sealed System Repair And Compressor Replacement (2)
This course focuses on the detection and repair of leaks and on the replacement of compressors. Evacuation, charging, and performance evaluation of sealed systems are included. Laboratory fee. (60 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 204 Domestic Ice Makers (1)
This course focuses on flex tray and rigid mold domestic ice makers. Diagnosis, repair, and adjustment are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 205 Troubleshooting And Diagnosis, Domestic Refrigerators And Freezers (1)
This course focuses on troubleshooting techniques for domestic refrigeration systems. The diagnosis of problems is included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 206 Domestic Refrigerators Electrical Systems (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course includes a study of motors and motor circuits, manual defrost, and off-cycle defrost. Other topics are semi-automatic defrost and frost-free defrost systems, rigid mold and flex tray ice makers used in domestic refrigeration systems. Identification, diagnosis and repair are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 207 Domestic Refrigerators Sealed-Systems (3)
Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 150 and Air Conditioning 160. This course focuses on the detection and repair of leaks and on the replacement of compressors. Troubleshooting and diagnosis of domestic refrigeration systems are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 208 Domestic Dishwashers (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course examines motors, water valves, heaters, timers, pumps, water seals and water/detergent relationships. Diagnosis, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 209 Domestic Disposers And Trash Compactors (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course examines the electrical and mechanical parts of domestic disposers and trash compactors. Diagnosis, service, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 210 Electrical Systems-Dishwashers (1)
This course examines motors, water valves, heaters, timers, and dispensing electrical circuits. Diagnosis, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 211 Electrical Systems And Motors-Washers (1)
This course covers heating elements, switches, thermostats, timers, hydraulic controls, cooktops, oven circuits and principles of self-cleaning ovens. Diagnosis, wiring, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 212 Mechanical Systems And Washability (1)
This course examines water valve assemblies, pumps, water seals, and water/detergent relationships (wash-ability). Conditioning 150. This course is the specific study of dryer motors and motor circuits, heating elements, gas valve circuits, timers. Blowers, belts and pulleys, bearings, and drum assemblies are also included. Diagnosis, adjustment, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 213 Troubleshooting And Diagnosis-Dishwashers, Disposers, And Trash Compactors (2)
This course examines troubleshooting techniques for domestic dishwashers, disposers, and trash compactors. The diagnosis of problems is included. Laboratory fee. (60 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 214 Troubleshooting And Diagnosis-Motors, Refrigerators, And Dishwashers (2)
This course examines the electrical and mechanical parts of domestic dishwashers. Diagnosis, service, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (60 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 215 Domestic Laundry Equipment-Washers (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course includes the study of the electrical systems, water systems, and drive systems of the automatic washer. Diagnosis, repair, and adjustments are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 216 Domestic Laundry Equipment-Dryers (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course is the specific study of dryer motors and motor circuits, heating elements, gas valve circuits, timers. Blowers, belts and pulleys, bearings, and drum assemblies are also included. Diagnosis, adjustment, repair, replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 217 Domestic Electric Cooking Equipment (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course covers heating elements, switches, thermostats, timers, hydraulic controls, cooktops, oven circuits and principles of self-cleaning ovens. Diagnosis, wiring, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 218 Domestic Gas And Microwave Cooking Equipment (3)
Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 150. This course covers manual, hydraulic, electrical controls and burner adjustment of gas ranges and ovens. The principles of microwave cooking, magnetron, and microwave circuitry are included. Diagnosis, service and repair are also included. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 221 Electrical Systems And Motors-Washers (1)
This course is the specific study of washer motors and motor circuits, water valve circuits, timers, and dispensing circuits for bleach, softner, and detergent. Both diagnosis and repair are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)
(MAR) 222 Water Systems-Washers (1)
This course is the specific study of washer water valve, pump, and inlet and drain assemblies. Diagnosis, repair, and adjustment are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 223 Drive Systems-Washers (1)
This course is the specific study of washer clutch and belt assemblies, transmissions, drive shafts, and inner and outer tub assemblies. Diagnosis, adjustment, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 224 Electrical Systems And Motors-Dryers (1)
This course is the specific study of dryer motors and motor circuits, heating elements, gas valve circuits, and timers. Diagnosis and repair are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 225 Mechanical Systems-Dryers (1)
This course is the specific study of dryer blowers, venting assemblies, belts and pulleys, bearings, and drum assemblies. Diagnosis, adjustment, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 226 Troubleshooting And Diagnosis-Washers And Dryers (1)
This course is the specific study of troubleshooting techniques for domestic washers and dryers. The diagnosis of problems is included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 231 Gas Cooking Equipment (1)
This course covers manual, hydraulic, and electrical controls of gas ranges and ovens. Burner adjustment is also covered. Diagnosis, service, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 232 Electric Cooking Equipment (2)
This course covers heating elements, switches, thermostats, timers, cook tops and oven circuits of electric ranges and ovens. Diagnosis, wiring, repair, and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 233 Self-Cleaning Ovens (1)
This course covers electronic and hydraulic controls and principles of self-cleaning ovens. Diagnosis, service, repair and replacement are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 234 Microwave Ovens (1)
This course covers the principles of microwave cooking. Diagnosis and troubleshooting of magnetrons and associated microwave circuitry are included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 235 Troubleshooting And Diagnosis-Domestic Cooking Equipment (1)
This course covers troubleshooting techniques for domestic cooking equipment. The diagnosis of problems is included. Laboratory fee. (30 Contact Hours)

(MAR) 240 Professional Service Skills (3)
Professional skills for the service industry are emphasized. Topics include invoices, service records, maintenance agreements, customer relations, inventory, salaries, working conditions, and advancement opportunities. (48 Contact Hours)

(MGT) 136 Principles Of Management (3)
The process of management is studied. The functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling are included. Particular emphasis is on policy formulation, decision-making processes, operating problems, communications theory, and motivation techniques. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 150 Management Training (4)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 154 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course consists of supervised on-the-job training, giving practical experience to students of business management. The course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of job-related projects which will enhance and complement classroom knowledge. (20 Lab.)

(MGT) 151 Management Training (4)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 155 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course consists of supervised on-the-job training, giving practical experience to students of business management. The course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of job-related projects which will enhance and complement classroom knowledge. (20 Lab.)

(MGT) 153 Small Business Management (3)
The student will be studying the fundamental approaches to planning, establishing and operating a small business. The day-to-day operation of the business and reporting procedures will be studied as well as exploring the concepts of general management. (48 Contact Hours)

(MGT) 154 Management Seminar:Role Of Supervision (2)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 150 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This seminar is designed to explore the role of the supervisor from an applied approach. Emphasis is on improving leadership skills, motivational techniques, effective time management, goal-setting, planning and overcoming communication problems. (2 Lec.)

(MGT) 155 Management Seminar:Personnel Management (2)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 151 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to explore the manager's role in attracting, selecting, and retaining qualified employees. Planning for and recruiting employees, selecting high performers, improving interviewing skills, conducting performance appraisals, training, EEO legislation, and labor relations are emphasized through an applied approach. (2 Lec.)

(MGT) 157 Small Business Bookkeeping And Accounting (3)
This course focuses on basic bookkeeping and accounting techniques for the small business. The techniques are applied to the analysis and preparation of basic financial statements. (3 Lec.)
(MGT) 160 Principles Of Purchasing (3)
An introduction to the purchasing function is provided. The course covers purchasing tasks and responsibilities, analytical techniques in buying, organizational interrelationships and coordination, measurement and control, and legal implications. Special emphasis is placed on the five tenets of buying: quality, quantity, time, price, and source. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 171 Introduction To Supervision (3)
Prerequisite: Enrollment in Technical/Occupational program or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of today's supervisors and their problems. The practical concepts of modern-day, first-line supervision are described. Emphasis is on the supervisor's major functions, such as facilitating relations with others, motivating, communicating, handling grievances, recruiting, counseling, and cost accounting. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 210 Small Business Capitalization, Acquisition And Finance (3)
The student studies alternative strategies of financial planning, capitalization, profits, acquisition, ratio analysis, and other related financial operations required of small business owners. The preparation and presentation of a loan proposal are included. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 211 Small Business Operations (3)
Problems of daily operations of small business are introduced. Topics include compliance with regulations, personnel administration, accounts receivable management, and business insurance. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 212 Special Problems In Business (1)
Each student will participate in the definition and analysis of current business problems. Special emphasis will be placed upon relevant problems and pragmatic solutions that integrate total knowledge of the business process in American society. This course may be repeated for credit up to a maximum of three hours credit. (1 Lec.)

(MGT) 220 Materials Management (3)
A study of the materials management concept, which includes the separate functions of purchasing, transportation, production, inventory control, warehousing, and trafficking is provided. Special emphasis is given to cost effectiveness, the materials cycle, contribution to organizational objectives, performance measurement, inventory cost trade-offs, and forecasting. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 224 Quality Assurance (3)
A study of the techniques, concepts, and systems utilized in controlling quality is included. Special emphasis is placed on sampling techniques (methodology and results), acceptance/rejection procedures, procurement quality assurance, tooling inspection, and quality program planning and maintenance. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 242 Personnel Administration (3)
This course presents the fundamentals, theories, principles, and practices of people management. Emphasis is on people and their employment. Topics include recruitment, selection, training, job development, interactions with others, labor-management relations, and government regulations. The managerial functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling are also covered. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 250 Management Training (4)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 254 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course consists of supervised on-the-job training, giving practical experience to students of business management. The course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of job-related projects which will enhance and complement classroom knowledge. (20 Lab.)

(MGT) 251 Management Training (4)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 255 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course consists of supervised on-the-job training, giving practical experience to students of business management. The course is designed to develop the student's managerial skills through the completion of job-related projects which will enhance and complement classroom knowledge. (20 Lab.)

(MGT) 254 Management Seminar:Organizational Development (2)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 250 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. The role of managers in managing human resources, group interaction and team building, motivational dynamics, improving interpersonal communication skills, and dealing with company politics and conflict are explored in this course through an applied approach. (2 Lec.)

(MGT) 255 Management Seminar:Planning, Strategy, And The Decision Process (2)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Management 251 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed to develop managerial skills in individual and group decision-making and cause analysis. Rational and creative problem-solving skills are developed. Personal and organizational strategy skills are enhanced. (2 Lec.)

(MGT) 280 Industrial Management (3)
Prerequisite: Management 136. This course is an overview of the relationship of industrial functions. The philosophy and practices of management are included. Topics cover plant location and layout, process design, equipment selection, and methods analysis. Work measurement, materials control, production planning and control, quality control, cost control, and industrial relations are also presented. (3 Lec.)

(MGT) 703 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(MGT) 704 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

MATHEMATICS

(MTH) Mathematics
(See also Developmental Mathematics. Supplementary instruction in mathematics is available through the Learning Resources Center.)
(MTH) 101 College Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course is a study of functions and relations, absolute values, variation, quadratic equations, complex numbers, functions of two variables, systems of equations and inequalities, elementary aspects of the theory of equations, progressions, the binomial theorem, and algebraic proof. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 102 Plane Trigonometry (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 101 or equivalent. This course is a study of angular measure, functions of angles, identities, solution of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, logarithms, and complex numbers. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 104 Elementary Functions And Coordinate Geometry I (5)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course includes the concept of function, polynomials of one or more variables, arithmetic and geometric sequences, combinations and the binomial theorem, rational functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, complex numbers, vectors, functions of two variables and analytical geometry which includes conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations and three dimensional space. (5 Lec.)

(MTH) 105 Elementary Functions And Coordinate Geometry II (5)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 104. This course is a continuing study of the topics of Mathematics 104. (5 Lec.)

(MTH) 106 Elementary Functions And Coordinate Geometry III (5)
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra and one semester of trigonometry. This course is a study of the algebra of functions. It includes polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, functions of two variables, complex numbers, vectors and analytic geometry which includes conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. (5 Lec.)

(MTH) 111 Mathematics for Business and Economics (3)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. This course includes equations, inequalities, matrices, linear programming, linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and probability. Applications to business and economics problems are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 112 Mathematics For Business And Economics II (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 111. This course includes sequences and limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, and appropriate applications. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 115 College Mathematics I (3)
Prerequisites: One year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry or two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of logic, mathematical patterns, mathematical recreations, systems of numeration, mathematical systems, sets and state-ments and sets of numbers. Historical aspects of selected topics are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 116 College Mathematics II (3)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry or two years of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 093. Designed for liberal arts students, this course includes the study of algebra, linear programming, permutations, combinations, probability and geometry. Historical aspects of selected topics are emphasized. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 117 Fundamental Concepts Of Mathematics For Elementary Teachers (3)
This course includes the structure of the real number system, geometry, and mathematical analysis. Emphasis is on the development of mathematical reasoning needed for elementary teachers. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 121 Analytic Geometry (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 102 or equivalent. This course is a study of the real numbers, distance, the straight line, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and three-dimensional space. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 124 Calculus I (5)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 105 or 106 or 121 or the equivalent. This course is a study of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions, with applications. (5 Lec.)

(MTH) 130 Business Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091 or the equivalent. This course is intended primarily for students in specialized occupational programs. It is a study of simple and compound interest, bank discount, payrolls, taxes, insurance, mark up and mark down, corporate securities, depreciation, and purchase discounts. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 139 Applied Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Developmental Mathematics 091 or equivalent. An effort will be made to tailor this course to fit the needs of the students enrolled in each semester. The course is a study of commercial, technical, and other applied uses of mathematics. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 195 Technical Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 195. This course is designed for technical students. It includes a study of topics in algebra, arithmetic, the basic concepts and fundamental facts of plane and solid geometry, computational techniques and devices, units and dimensions, the terminology and concepts of elementary algebra, functions, coordinate systems, simultaneous equations, and stated problems. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 196 Technical Mathematics (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 195. This course is designed for technical students. It includes a study of topics in algebra, an introduction to logarithms, and an introduction to trigonometry, trigonometric functions and the solution of triangles. (3 Lec.)
(MTH) 202 Introductory Statistics (3)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of collection and tabulation of data, bar charts, graphs, sampling, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, index numbers, statistical distributions, probability, and application to various fields. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 211 Linear Algebra (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 124 or equivalent. This course is a study of matrices, linear equations, dot products, cross products, geometrical vectors, determinants, n-dimensional space, and linear transformation. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 225 Calculus II (4)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 124 or the equivalent. This course is a study of techniques of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, topics in vector calculus, sequences, series, indeterminate forms, and partial differentiation with applications. (4 Lec.)

(MTH) 226 Calculus III (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 225 or the equivalent. This course is a study of topics in vector calculus, functions of several variables, and multiple integrals, with applications. (3 Lec.)

(MTH) 230 Differential Equations (3)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 225 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is a study of ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, boundary value problems, and applications. (3 Lec.)

MOTORCYCLE MECHANICS

(MM) 105 Motorcycle Tune-Up (3)
This course covers the tune-up procedures for two and four cycle motorcycles, including ignition service, carburetion theory and service, and complete adjustment procedures. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MM) 109 Motorcycle Chassis And Drive Systems (3)
Included in this course is the theory of operation and service procedures for motorcycle front and rear suspensions, wheel and brake systems, and final drives. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(MM) 134 Motorcycle Service Principles (4)
This course includes the principles of operation and failure analysis of two and four cycle engines. The principles of basic electricity as applied to motorcycles are also covered. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(MM) 136 Motorcycle Two Stroke Engine/Transmission (4)
This course includes overhaul procedures for two stroke motorcycle engines and transmissions. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(MM) 137 Motorcycle Four Stroke Engine/Transmission (4)
This course includes overhaul procedures for four stroke motorcycle engines and transmissions. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(MM) 138 Motorcycle Electrical Systems (4)
This course includes motorcycle ignition and charging systems. Also included are the theory of operation and troubleshooting procedures for motorcycle ignition, charging systems, and accessories. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(MM) 139 Motorcycle Chassis and Drive Systems (4)
Included in this course is the theory of operation and service procedures for motorcycle front and rear suspensions, wheel and brake systems, and final drives. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(MM) 703 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(MM) 704 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

MUSIC

(MUS) 103 Guitar Ensemble (1)
Music composed and arranged for a guitar ensemble is performed. Works for a guitar and a different instrument or for guitar and a voice are also included. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 104 Music Appreciation (3)
The basic elements of music are surveyed and examined in the music literature of western civilization; particularly from the Baroque Period to the present. Cultural influences on the music of each era are observed. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 105 Italian Diction (1)
The phonetic sounds of the Italian language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 106 French Diction (1)
The phonetic sounds of the French language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)
(MUS) 107 German Diction (1)
The phonetic sounds of the German language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 108 English Diction (1)
The phonetic sounds of the English language are studied. Included is selected vocabulary. This course is primarily for voice majors. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 110 Music Literature (3)
The music of recognized composers in the major periods of music history is examined. Topics include the characteristics of sound, elements of music, performance media, and musical texture. Emphasis is on the music of the late Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque eras. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 111 Music Literature (3)
Prerequisite: Music 110. This course is a continuation of Music 110. The compositional procedures and forms used by composers are studied. Emphasis is on the Classical, Romantic, and Modern periods. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 112 Guitar Literature And Materials (3)
The body of music for the guitar is surveyed. Emphasis is on the repertoire of instruments in the guitar family, such as the lute. Transcription and arranging are studied as well as the selection of a program for public performance. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 113 Foundations Of Music I (3)
This course focuses on participation and skills for satisfactory performance in singing, playing an instrument, listening, and creating rhythmic responses. The ability to manage notation (music reading) is developed. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 114 Foundations Of Music II (3)
Prerequisite: Music 113. This course prepares students with limited music training for Music 101 and increases their general music understanding. Emphasis is on rhythmic and melodic training, chord functions, melody, textures, and basic analysis of music. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 115 Jazz Improvisation (2)
The art of improvisation is introduced. Basic materials, aural training, analysis, and common styles are presented. This course may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(MUS) 117 Piano Class I (1)
This course is primarily for students with no knowledge of piano skills. It develops basic musicianship and piano skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 118 Piano Class II (1)
The study of piano is continued. Included are techniques, skills, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, accompanying, sight-reading, and performing various styles of repertoire. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 119 Guitar Class I (1)
This course is primarily for students with limited knowledge in reading music or playing the guitar. It develops basic guitar skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 120 Guitar Class II (1)
Prerequisite: Music 119 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Music 119. Emphasis is on classical guitar techniques and music reading skills. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 121-143 Applied Music-Minor (1)
This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the student's secondary area and consists of a one-half hour lesson a week. Fee required. Private music may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(MUS) 145 Music Theory I (3)
This course presents the basic elements of music. Emphasis is on notation, cadences, classification of diatonic triads, scales and modes. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 146 Music Theory II (3)
Prerequisite: Music 145. This course focuses on part-writing and harmonization with triads and their inversions. Also included is a chord vocabulary expanded to include materials from the common practice period as well as later periods. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 150 Chorus (1)
Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. A wide variety of music representing the literature of the great eras of music history is studied and performed. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 151 Voice Class I (1)
This course is for non-voice majors. It presents the principles of breathing, voice production, tone control, enunciation, and phrasing in two group lessons a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 152 Voice Class II (1)
This course is a continuation of Music 151. It is open to all non-voice majors. Emphasis is on solo singing, appearance in studio recital, stage deportment, and personality development. Two group lessons are given a week. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 155 Vocal Ensemble (1)
A group of mixed voices concentrates on excellence of performance. Membership is open to any student by audition. The director selects those who possess special interest and skill in the performance of advanced choral literature. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 156 Madrigal Singers (1)
A group of vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 160 Band (1)
Prerequisite: The demonstrated competence approved by the instructor is required for non-wind instrument majors. The band studies and performs a wide variety of music in all areas of band literature. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)
(MUS) 161 Musicianship I (1)
This course relates to topics in Music 145. Aural skills including sight-singing, ear training, and keyboard are developed. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 162 Musicianship II (1)
Prerequisite: Music 161. This course relates to topics in Music 146. Aural music skills including sight-singing, ear training, and keyboard are further developed. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 170 Orchestra (1)
Experience is provided in performing and reading orchestral literature and in participating in the college orchestra. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 171 Woodwind Ensemble (1)
A group of woodwind instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 172 Brass Ensemble (1)
A group of brass instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 173 Percussion Ensemble (1)
A group of percussion instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 174 Keyboard Ensemble (1)
A group of keyboard instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 175 String Ensemble (1)
A group of string instrumentalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 176 Symphonic Wind Ensemble (1)
In the symphonic wind ensemble students study and perform stylistic literature of all periods. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 177 Chamber Ensemble (1)
A group of chamber instrumentalists or vocalists read and perform literature for small ensembles. Membership is by audition with the appropriate director. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 181 Lab Band (1)
Prerequisite: The demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. In the Lab Band students study and perform all forms of commercial music, such as jazz, pop, avant-garde, and soul. Student arranging, composing, and conducting is encouraged. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 185 Stage Band (1)
Prerequisite: The demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. In the Stage Band students study and perform a wide variety of music. Emphasis is on the jazz oriented, big-band styles of the 1960's. This may be repeated for credit. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 190 Survey Of Recording (2)
This descriptive course includes an introduction to audio recording. This introduction includes the nature of sound, operation of recording equipment, session procedures, studio techniques, simultaneous recording, and multi-track recording. (2 Lec.)

(MUS) 191 Survey Of Recording Laboratory (1)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of or concurrent enrollment in Music 190. This course parallels Music 190 and provides students with laboratory experiments in the operation of recording equipment, session procedures, and audio techniques. The course also includes acoustic and electronic theory. Laboratory fee. (48 Contact Hours)

(MUS) 192 Music In America (3)
American music and musicians from early times to the present are surveyed. Various styles and periods are covered. Religious, folk, jazz, rock, musical theatre, and contemporary developments are included. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 193 Improvisation (3)
The creation of spontaneous melodic and harmonic ideas and the translation of these ideas into notation are emphasized. Using scales and modes, the instrumentalist improvises on his/her major instrument. The vocalist uses scat singing techniques. Analysis of transcribed solos and student transcriptions are included. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 194 Jazz Workshop (3)
This course is for the advanced instrumentalist and vocalist. Jazz is performed in recitals and scheduled functions. Discussion, analysis, writing, rehearsing, improvising, and technique are emphasized. Articulating, phrasing, and conducting jazz compositions are discussed with guest artists who work and perform with the group periodically. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 195 Introduction To Synthesizer (2)
The elements of electronically produced music are studied. Emphasis is on the musical aspects of synthesized sound. Topics include theory, basic waveforms, frequency and frequency modulation, amplitude modulation, envelope generators, filters, white noise, pink noise, and patch diagramming. (2 Lec.)

(MUS) 196 Business Of Music (3)
The world of the music industry is presented. Panels, guest artists, and consultants discuss careers in the recording and performing fields and retail music business. Publishing, copyrights and other legalities, agents, managers, showmanship, and conducting techniques necessary for small and large ensemble work are included. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 197 Studio Technology (2)
Prerequisite: Music 190 and Music 191 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is an intensive study of the theory of studio, microphone, and multi-track mixdown techniques. (2 Lec.)
Prerequisite: Music 217 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills, including harmonization, sightreading, accompanying styles, improvisation, and technical exercises. It is designed for the music major preparing for the piano proficiency exam, but is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 217 Piano Class III (1)
Prerequisite: Music 118 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills in Music 217 with greater emphasis on advanced harmonization and appropriate technical skills. It is designed as a preparation for the piano proficiency exam for the music major, but is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 218 Piano Class IV (1)
Prerequisite: Music 217 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of functional keyboard skills in Music 217 with greater emphasis on advanced harmonization and appropriate technical skills. It is designed as a preparation for the piano proficiency exam for the music major, but is also open to any interested student. It is recommended that music majors also study privately. (2 Lab.)

(MUS) 221-243 Applied Music-Concentration (2)
This course is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the area of the student's concentration and consists of two half-hour lessons a week. Fee required. Private music may be repeated for credit. (1 Lec.)

(MUS) 245 Music Theory III (3)
Prerequisite: Music 146. This course is a continuation of the study of music theory. It includes the materials of modulation, larger forms, and thematic development. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 246 Music Theory IV (3)
Prerequisite: Music 245. This course is a continuation of the topics developed in Music 245. The preceding materials are expanded to include melody, harmony, tonality, and the formal processes of 20th century music. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 251-270 Applied Music-Major (3)
This course is primarily for music performance majors and is open to students enrolled in music theory, ensembles, and other music major and minor courses. It provides private instruction in the area of the student's major instrument and consists of two half-hour lessons a week. Fee required. (1 Lec.)

(MUS) 271 Musicianship III (1)
Prerequisite: Music 162. This course relates to topics in Music 245. Aural music skills, including sight-singing, ear training, and keyboard are developed. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 272 Musicianship IV (1)
Prerequisite: Music 271. This course relates to topics in Music 246. Aural music skills, including sight-singing, ear training, and keyboard are developed. (3 Lab.)

(MUS) 292 Arranging/Orchestration (3)
The knowledge of ranges and the ability to transpose for instruments, to write for voices, and to plan and execute an arrangement is developed. Standard copying techniques, chord voicing, large ensemble writing and combo writing, and use of strings (simulated by string synthesizer) are also included. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 293 Independent Study (3)
This course is for advanced work in music and is designed to meet specific needs of the student. On approval of the instructor and division chairperson, the student prepares and executes a written contract (proposal for learning). Credit is given upon completion of all aspects of the contract. This course may be repeated for credit. (3 Lec.)

(MUS) 295 Advanced Synthesizer Techniques (2)
This course is limited to students who display promise in synthesizer composition or performance. Two major works are composed for the synthesizer and one for the synthesizer and traditional media. (2 Lec.)

(MUS) 296 Recording Studio Practices (3)
Prerequisite: Music 197 and 198. The lecture portion of this course concentrates on the artistic and stylistic considerations of audio recording. The laboratory portion translates these considerations into class projects. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(MUS) 297 Studio Production (3)
Prerequisite: Music 296. In this course students produce, engineer, mix, set-up, and perform in actual recording sessions. Samples for portfolios may be acquired. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(MUS) 803, 813 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(MUS) 804, 814 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)
(OFC) 103 Speedwriting Theory (4)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Office Careers 172 or one year of typing. The principles of speedwriting are introduced. Included is the development of the ability to read, write, and transcribe speedwriting notes. Basic spelling, grammar, and punctuation rules are reviewed. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(OFC) 104 Speedwriting Dictation And Transcription (3)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 103, 172 or one year of typing. Principles of speedwriting are applied to build dictation speed and transcription rate. Special attention is given to the review of grammar, spelling and punctuation rules. Laboratory fee. (3 Lee.)

(OFC) 150 Filing Practices (3)
This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of records storage and control. Topics include records storage methods; procedures for the operation and control of manual and automated storage systems; rules for indexing; and principles for the selection of records equipment and supplies. (2 Lee., 2 Lab.)

(OFC) 152 Introduction To Records Management (3)
A survey course in the policies and principles affecting the creation, protection, circulation, retrieval, preservation and control of business and institutional records. The course includes basic classification systems, history and status of records management, retention and disposition of records, maintenance procedures and career ladders. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 159 Beginning Shorthand (4)
Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The principles of Gregg Shorthand are introduced. Included is the development of the ability to read, write, and transcribe shorthand outlines. Knowledge of the mechanics of English is also developed. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(OFC) 160 Office Calculating Machines (3)
This course focuses on the development of skills in using office machines. Adding machines, printing calculators, electronic display calculators, and electronic printing calculators are included. Emphasis is on developing the touch system for both speed and accuracy. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 162 Office Procedures (3)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The duties, responsibilities, and personal qualifications of the office worker are emphasized. Topics include filing, reprographics, mail, telephone, financial transactions, and job applications. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 166 Intermediate Shorthand (4)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 159 or one year of shorthand in high school, Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. The principles of Gregg Shorthand are studied. Emphasis is on increased speed dictation, accuracy in typing from shorthand notes, and beginning techniques of transcription skills. Also included are oral reading, speed-building, and grammar. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(OFC) 167 Legal Terminology And Transcription (3)
Prerequisite: Completion of Office Careers 173 or typing speed of 50 words per minute. Legal terms are the focus of this course. Included are the spelling and use of legal terms and Latin words and phrases. Intensive practice is provided in building speed and accuracy in the transcription of legal terms. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 172 Beginning Typewriting (3)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 176. Practical techniques for business correspondence are developed. Memorandums, personal letters, and business letters are covered. Exercises to increase skill are stressed. (1 Lee.)

(OFC) 173 Intermediate Typing (3)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 172 or one year of typing in high school. Typing techniques are developed further. Emphasis is on problem solving. Increasing speed and accuracy in typing business forms, correspondence, and manuscripts are also covered. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(OFC) 176 Beginning Typing I (1)
This course is for students with no previous training in typewriting. Fundamental techniques in typewriting are developed. The skills of typing manuscripts, business letters, and tabulations are introduced. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(OFC) 177 Beginning Typing II (1)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 176. Practical techniques for business correspondence are developed. Memorandums, personal letters, and business letters are covered. Exercises to increase skill are stressed. (1 Lec.)

(OFC) 178 Beginning Typing III (1)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 176. The typing of manuscripts and tables is emphasized. Production typing is included, and proper report typing is developed. Exercises to increase skill are also included. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)
(OFC) 180 Principles Of Word Processing (3)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 173 or concurrent enrollment.
This course introduces word processing and describes its
effect on traditional office operations. An understanding of
basic word processing principles and fundamental tech-
niques required in the operation of word processing and
transcription equipment are introduced. Emphasis is
placed on grammar, punctuation and spelling skills
required in word processing operations. Laboratory fee. (2
Lec., 3 Lab.)

(OFC) 181 Word Processing Concepts (1)
This course introduces word processing and describes its
effect on traditional office operations. An understanding of
basic word processing principles, concepts, terminology
and advantages of a word processing system is intro-
duced. (1 Lec.)

(OFC) 182 Introduction To Word Processing
Equipment (1)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 173 or demonstrated compe-
tency approved by the instructor; and Office Careers 181 or
concurrent enrollment. This course introduces the funda-
mental techniques required in the operation of word pro-
cessing equipment. Basic concepts of electronic storage
and retrieval involved in creating, printing, centering and
revising documents are introduced. Laboratory fee. (2
Lab.)

(OFC) 185 Basic Machine Transcription (1)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 172. This course introduces
the basic equipment, techniques, and skills required to
transcribe recorded business information into mailable
business letters and other forms of business commu-
ication. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, and
spelling skills required in word processing operations. The
use of audio transcription machine is required. (1 Lec., 1
Lab.)

(OFC) 187 Intermediate Shorthand I (2)
Prerequisite: Prior shorthand experience equivalent to
Office Careers 159 or one year of shorthand in high school.
This course is for students who have a basic knowledge of
Gregg Shorthand and ability to take dictation at
approximately 50 words per minute. The course is a review
of selected shorthand phrases, brief forms, word families,
and word beginnings and endings. Included are the proper
use of basic punctuation, typing format, and simple busi-
ness letters. (2 Lec.)

(OFC) 188 Intermediate Shorthand II (1)
This course is designed for students who have a sound
knowledge of Gregg Shorthand theory and the ability to
take dictation at approximately 70-80 words per minute.
The course is a review of selected shorthand phrases, brief
forms, word families, and word beginnings and endings.
The typing of accurate and attractive letters from shorthand
notes is emphasized. (1 Lec.)

(OFC) 189 Intermediate Shorthand III (1)
This course is designed for students who have a thorough
and complete knowledge of Gregg Shorthand theory and
are interested in increasing speed. Special attention is on
producing mailable letters within certain time periods. The
dictation speed is flexible and depends on student abilities.
(2 Lab.)

(OFC) 192 Office Machines I (1)
Business mathematical skills needed to operate office
machines are reviewed. Ten-key touch development is
introduced. Speed development is incorporated with
accuracy requirements. (1 Lec.)

(OFC) 193 Office Machines II (1)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 192. This course covers exten-
sive training on basic office machines. Speed development
and business applications are included. (1 Lec.)

(OFC) 194 Office Machines III (1)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 192. Extensive training on
basic office machines is continued. Speed development
and business applications are stressed. (1 Lec.)

(OFC) 231 Business Communications (3)
Prerequisites: Credit in Office Careers 172 or one year of
typing in high school; credit in Communications 131 or
English 101. This practical course includes a study of letter
forms, the mechanics of writing and the composition of
various types of communications. A critical analysis of
the appearance and content of representative business
correspondence is made. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 250 Records Control (3)
Prerequisite: Office Careers 152. This course includes a
comprehensive study and application of the knowledge
and skills involved in the control of records and record
systems. The course includes the control procedures for
the management of routine and unique correspondence,
directives, proposals, reports and forms, inventory, sched-
uling, vital records control, records storage centers, and
archives. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 252 Micrographics (3)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 152. Microform (microfilm,
microfiche, jacket, aperture card and COM) selection,
recording, retrieval, and reproduction and technologies in
an information system are studied. Special emphasis is on
micrographic systems, system design, and micrographic
standards. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 256 Office Management (3)
This course focuses on the organization, design, and con-
trol of office activities. Topics include office practice, office
services, and wage payment plans. The selection, training
and supervision of employees are covered. Office plan-
nning, organizing, and controlling techniques are pre-
sented. Responsibilities of the office manager are also
included. (3 Lec.)

(OFC) 266 Advanced Shorthand (4)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 166 or two years of shorthand
in high school. Office Careers 174 or two years of typing in
high school. Emphasis is on building dictation speed. Pro-
ducing mailable, typed transcriptions under timed condi-
tions is also stressed. Vocabulary and extensive
production work capabilities are developed. Laboratory
fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)
(OF) 273 Advanced Typing Applications (2)
Decision-making and production of all types of business materials under time conditions are emphasized. A continuation of skill development and a review of typing techniques are also stressed. Accuracy at advanced speeds is demanded. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(OF) 274 Legal Secretarial Procedures (3)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 173 or typing speed of 50 words per minute; Office Careers 166 or shorthand dictation of 80 words per minute. This course focuses on procedures of the legal secretary. Topics include reminder and filing systems, telephone usage, dictation and correspondence, the preparation of legal documents, and the court system. Client contacts, use of law library, research techniques, timekeeping, billing, bookkeeping, and ethics are also covered. Ways to obtain a position as a legal secretary are described. (3 Lec.)

(OF) 275 Secretarial Procedures (3)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 174, credit or concurrent enrollment in either Office Careers 166 or Office Careers 265. Emphasis is on initiative, creative thinking, and follow-through. Topics include in-basket exercises, decision-making problems, and use of shorthand and transcription skills. Public and personal relations, supervisory principles, business ethics, and the organizing of time and work are also covered. (48 Contact Hours)

(OF) 282 Word Processing Applications (1)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 160 or 182 and completion of or concurrent enrollment in Office Careers 185. This course is designed for students who have a basic knowledge of word processing equipment. Advanced word processing concepts and machine functions are developed on a specific keyboard. Special emphasis is placed on producing mailable letters and other business communications. May be repeated for credit with the consent of the instructor. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

(OF) 285 Applied Machine Transcription (1)
Prerequisites: Office Careers 180 or 173 and Office Careers 185 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course is designed for students with basic skills in machine transcription. Emphasis is placed on increasing accuracy and speed in the timed transcription of recorded information. Composing and dictating business communications are introduced. (1 Lec., 1 Lab.)

(OF) 713, 803, 813 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(OF) 714, 804, 814 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

OUTBOARD ENGINE

(OE) 115 Outboard Engine Tune-Up (3)
The tune-up procedures for outboard engines including ignition service, carburetion theory and service, and complete adjustment procedures are included in this course. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(OE) 144 Outboard Engine Service Principles (4)
The principles of operation and failure analysis of two-and four-cycle engines are covered. The principles of basic electricity as applied to outboard engines are also covered. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(OE) 146 Outboard Engine Powerhead Overhaul (4)
This course includes overhaul procedures for outboard powerheads. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(OE) 147 Outboard Engine Lower Unit Overhaul (4)
The theory of operation, service, and overhaul procedures for manual, hydraulic, and electric shift lower units are covered. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(OE) 148 Outboard Engine Electrical Systems (4)
The theory of operation and troubleshooting procedures for outboard engine ignition and charging systems and accessories are covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(OE) 723 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(OE) 724 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

PHILOSOPHY

(PHI) 102 Introduction To Philosophy (3)
The fundamental problems in philosophy are surveyed. Methods to deal with the problems are discussed. Ancient and modern views are examined as possible solutions. (3 Lec.)

(PHI) 105 Logic (3)
The principles of logical thinking are analyzed. The methods and tools of logic are applied to real-life situations. Fallacies, definitions, analogies, syllogisms, Venn diagrams, and other topics are discussed. (3 Lec.)

(PHI) 203 Ethics (3)
The classical and modern theories of the moral nature of the human are surveyed. Alternative views of responsibilities to self and society are posed. Ethical issues and their metaphysical and epistemological bases are vivified. Emphasis is on applying ethical principles in life. (3 Lec.)

PHOTOGRAPHY

(PHO) 110 Introduction To Photography And Photo-Journalism (3)
Photography and photo-journalism are introduced. Topics include the general mechanics of camera lenses and shutters and the general characteristics of photographic films, papers, and chemicals. Darkroom procedures are presented, including enlarging, processing, contact printing, and exposing films and papers. Artificial lighting is studied. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)

(PHO) 111 Advanced Photography And Photo-Journalism (3)
Techniques learned in Photography 110 are refined. Emphasis is on photographic communication. Laboratory fee. (2 Lec., 4 Lab.)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(PEH) 100 Lifetime Sports Activities (1)
Various lifetime sports are offered. Courses offered may include archery, badminton, bowling, golf, handball, racquetball, softball, swimming, tennis, and other sports. Activities may be offered singularly or in combinations. Instruction is presented at the beginner and advanced-beginner levels. Both men and women participate. This course may be repeated for credit when students select different activities. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 101 Fundamentals Of Health (3)
This course is for students majoring or minoring in physical education or having other specific interest. Personal health and community health are studied. Emphasis is on the causes of mental and physical health and disease transmission and prevention. (3 Lec.)

(PEH) 104 Touch Football/Soccer (1)
Touch football and soccer are taught and played. Emphasis is on skill development. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 108 Social Recreation (3)
The methods and materials for social activities for different age groups are introduced. Planning, organizing, and conducting the activities are included. (3 Lec.)

(PEH) 109 Outdoor Recreation (3)
Outdoor recreation and organized camping are studied. Both the development of these activities and present trends are covered. (3 Lec.)

(PEH) 110 Community Recreation (3)
This course is primarily for students majoring or minoring in health, physical education, or recreation. The principles, organization, and function of recreation in American society are covered. (3 Lec.)

(PEH) 111 Beginning Wrestling (1)
The fundamentals, techniques, rules, and strategy of wrestling are presented. Emphasis is also on spectator appreciation. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 112 Beginning Softball And Soccer (1)
Basic softball and soccer skills, rules and strategies are taught. Class tournaments are conducted. 24 class hours are devoted to each activity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 113 Beginning Handball And Racquetball (1)
Basic handball and racquetball skills, rules and strategies are taught and class tournaments are conducted. 24 class hours are devoted to each activity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 114 Beginning Badminton (1)
The history, rules, and skills of badminton are taught. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 115 Physical Fitness (1)
The student's physical condition is assessed. A program of exercise for life is prescribed. Much of the course work is carried on in the physical performance laboratory. A uniform is required. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 116 Intramural Athletics (1)
Intramural competition in a variety of activities is offered for men and women. A uniform is required. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 117 Beginning Archery (1)
Basic skills, rules and strategies of archery are taught. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 118 Beginning Golf (1)
Basic skills, rules and strategies of golf are taught. Equipment is furnished. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 119 Beginning Tennis (1)
This course is designed for the beginner. Tennis fundamentals are taught and played. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 120 Beginning Bowling (1)
Basic skills, rules and strategy of bowling are taught. All equipment is furnished at an off campus bowling lane. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 121 Folk Dance (1)
Participation is provided in a variety of folk dances from other lands. The study of cultural backgrounds and costumes is included. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 122 Beginning Gymnastics (1)
Beginning gymnastics is offered. Emphasis is on basic skills in tumbling and in the various apparatus events. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 123 Beginning Swimming (1)
This course teaches a non-swimmer to survive in the water. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

(PEH) 124 Social Dance (1)
This course is for students who have limited experience in dance. Ballroom and social dancing are offered. Included are fundamental steps and rhythms of the fox-trot, waltz, tango, and recent dances. "Country" dancing includes the reel, square dance, and other dances. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 125 Conditioning Exercise (1)
This course focuses on understanding exercise and its effect on the body. Physical fitness is improved through variety of conditioning activities. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 126 Aerobic Dance (1)
This is a dance class which rhythmically combines dance movement with walking, jogging, and jumping to cause sustained vigorous combination of steps, geared to raise the heart rate to a proper target zone for conditioning purposes. Each routine can be danced at different intensities, depending on the physical condition of each participant. A uniform is required. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 127 Beginning Basketball And Volleyball (1)
Basic basketball and volleyball rules, skills and strategies are taught and class tournaments are conducted. Sections using men's rules and women's rules may be offered separately. 24 class hours will be devoted to each sport. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(PEH) 128 Social And Folk Dance (1)
Social and folk dance is introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 129 Modern Dance (1)
This beginning course is designed to emphasize basic dance technique, including body alignment and placement, floor work, locomotor patterns, and creative movements. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 130 Beginning Tumbling And Trampoline (1)
Basic skills and techniques involved in tumbling and trampolining are taught. 24 class hours will be devoted to each activity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 131 Weight Training And Conditioning (1)
Instruction and training in weight training and conditioning techniques are offered. A uniform is required. The course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 132 Self-Defense (1)
Various forms of self-defense are introduced. The history and philosophy of the martial arts are explored. The student should progress from no previous experience in self-defense to an adequate skill level covering basic self-defense situations. Both mental and physical aspects of the arts are stressed. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 134 Outdoor Education (1)
Knowledge and skills in outdoor education and camping are presented. Planned and incidental experiences take place, including a week-end camp-out. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 144 Introduction To Physical Education (3)
This course is for students majoring in physical education and is designed for professional orientation in physical education, health, and recreation. The history, philosophy, and modern trends of physical education are surveyed. Topics include teacher qualifications, vocational opportunities, expected competencies, and skill testing. (3 Lec.)

(PEH) 147 Sports Officiating I (3)
This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are football, basketball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(PEH) 148 Sports Officiating II (3)
This course is for students who choose officiating for an avocation and who want to increase their knowledge and appreciation of sports. Sports covered in this course are softball, track and field, baseball, and other sports as appropriate. Students are expected to officiate intramural games. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(PEH) 200 Lifetime Sports Activities II (1)
This course is a continuation of Physical Education 100. Students participate in selected activities. Instruction is at the intermediate and intermediate/advanced levels. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 210 Sports Appreciation For The Spectator (3)
This course is for students who desire a broader knowl-
edge of major and minor sports. The rules, terminology, and philosophies of many sports are studied. Special emphasis is on football and basketball. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 217 Intermediate Archery (1)
This course is for the student who has previous experience in archery. Target shooting and field archery are emphasized. The student must furnish equipment. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 218 Intermediate Golf (1)
Prerequisite: The demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Skills and techniques in golf are developed beyond the "beginner" stage. Green fee paid by student. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

(PEH) 219 Intermediate Tennis (1)
Prerequisite: The demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Skills and techniques in tennis are developed beyond the "beginner" stage. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 222 Intermediate Gymnastics (1)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 122. Skills and techniques in gymnastics are developed beyond the "beginner" stage. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 223 Intermediate Swimming (1)
Prerequisite: Beginning swim certificate or deep water swimmer. This course advances the swimmer's skills. Stroke analysis, refinement, and endurance are emphasized. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

(PEH) 225 Skin and Scuba Diving (2)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 223 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This course includes the use of equipment, safety, physiology, and open-water diving. All equipment is supplied except mask, fins, and snorkel. The student may rent needed equipment at the time of registration. Students completing course requirements receive certification as basic scuba divers from the Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) or the National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) or the Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA). Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(PEH) 226 Advanced Life Saving (1)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 223 or deep water swim ability. This course qualifies students for the Red Cross Advanced Lifesaving Certificate. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (2 Lab.)

(PEH) 231 Intermediate Weight Training (1)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 131. Skills and instruction in weight training techniques are developed beyond the beginner stage. This course may be repeated for credit. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 232 Intermediate Self Defense (1)
Prerequisite: Physical Education 132 or the demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Students will be introduced to intermediate forms of defense and combination of self defense methods. Emphasis is on practical application of self defense movements. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)
(PEH) 233 Jogging For Fitness (1)
Development and improvement of physical fitness through jogging is emphasized. Fitness concepts and jogging skills will be introduced. Laboratory fee. (3 Lab.)

(PEH) 234 Water Safety Instructor (2)
Prerequisite: Current Advanced Life Saving Card. The principles and techniques for instructors in water safety and life saving classes are covered. Completion of the course qualifies the student to test for certification by the Red Cross as a water safety instructor. A uniform is required. Laboratory fee. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(PEH) 236 The Coaching Of Football And Basketball (3)
The skills and techniques of coaching football and basketball are presented. Included are the history, theories, philosophies, rules, terminology, and finer points of the sports. Emphasis is on coaching techniques. (2 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(PEH) 238 Aquatics (2)
The techniques and procedures of selected water-related activities are studied. The use of the activities in recreation programs is included. Pool management, staff training, safety, and supervision of aquatics are also included. (1 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(PEH) 257 Advanced First Aid And Emergency Care (3)
The Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care course of the American Red Cross is taught, presenting both theory and practice. Various aspects of safety education also are included. (3 Lec.)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

(PSC) 118 Physical Science (4)
This course is primarily for non-science majors. It is a study of the basic principles and concepts of physics, chemistry, and nuclear science. The three basic sciences are related to the physical world at an introductory level. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PSC) 119 Physical Science (4)
This course is for non-science majors. It focuses on the interaction of the earth sciences and the physical world. Geology, astronomy, meteorology, and space science are emphasized. Selected principles and concepts are explored. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

PHYSICS

(PHY) 110 Introductory Photographic Science (4)
Prerequisites: Photography 110, Art 113, or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor, and access to a camera with variable speed and aperture. This course introduces the physical and chemical principles which form the basis for photographic technology. Topics covered include the production of light, its measurement and control, principles of optics and the formation of images, the basic chemistry of black and white and color processes, film structure and characteristics, filter characteristics, lasers, and holography. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec. 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 111 Introductory General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, including trigonometry, or the equivalent. This course is for pre-dental, biology, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, and pre-architecture majors and other students who need a two-semester technical course in physics. Mechanics and heat are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 112 Introductory General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: Physics 111. This course is a continuation of Physics 111. Electricity, magnetism, light, and sound are studied. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 117 Concepts In Physics (4)
This course is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Historical developments and their impact on daily life are included. The principle of energy conservation is stressed, and current problems of world-wide energy production are examined. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 118 Concepts In Physics (4)
This is for non-science majors. It introduces principles of physics and does not require a mathematical background. Emphasis is on modern developments in physics. Topics include acoustics, electricity and magnetism, light and the electromagnetic spectrum, atomic physics, and relativity. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 131 Applied Physics (4)
Prerequisite: Mathematics 195 or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 195. This course is primarily for students in technical programs. The properties of matter, mechanics, and heat are introduced. Emphasis is on uses and problem-solving. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 132 Applied Physics (4)
Prerequisite: Physics 131. This course is a continuation of Physics 131. Concepts of sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and atomic theory are explained. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)

(PHY) 201 General Physics (4)
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 124. This course is designed primarily for physics, chemistry, mathematics, and engineering majors. The principles and applications of mechanics, wave motion, and sound are studied. Emphasis is on fundamental concepts, problem-solving, notation, and units. The laboratory includes a one-hour problem session. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 3 Lab.)
behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual

(PSY) 207 Social Psychology (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 105 or Sociology 101. Students may register for either Psychology 207 or Sociology 207 but may receive credit for only one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)

(PSY) 210 Selected Topics In Psychology (3)
Prerequisite: Psychology 105. An elective course designed to deal with specific topics in psychology. Examples of topics might include "adult development," "adolescent psychology," and "behavioral research." Course may be repeated once for credit. (3 Lec.)

READING

(RD) 101 Effective College Reading (3)
Comprehension techniques for reading fiction and nonfiction are presented. Critical reading skills are addressed. Analysis, critique, and evaluation of written material are included. Reading comprehension and flexibility of reading rate are stressed. Advanced learning techniques are developed in listening, note-taking, underlining, concentrating, and reading specialized academic areas. (3 Lec.)

(RD) 102 Speed Reading And Learning (3)
Reading and learning skills are addressed. Speed reading techniques and comprehension are emphasized. Learning and memory skills are also covered. (3 Lec.)

SMALL ENGINE

(SE) 125 Small Engine Tune-Up (3)
This course includes the tune-up procedures for small engines including ignition service and carburetion theory and service. Laboratory fee. (90 Contact Hours)

(SE) 154 Small Engine Service Principles (4)
This course includes the principles of operation and failure analysis of two and four cycle engines. The principles of basic electricity as applied to small engines are also covered. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(SE) 156 Small Engine Two Stroke Overhaul (4)
Overhaul procedures for two stroke engines and drive systems as applied to small engine powered equipment are topics covered in this course. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(SE) 157 Small Engine Four Stroke Overhaul (4)
This course includes overhaul procedures for four stroke engines, drive systems, and hydraulic systems, as applied to small engine powered equipment. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(SE) 158 Small Engine Electrical Systems (4)
This course includes the theory of operation and troubleshooting procedures for ignition, charging, and accessory systems as applied to small engine powered equipment. Laboratory fee. (120 Contact Hours)

(SE) 733 (3)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)

(SE) 734 (4)
(See Cooperative Work Experience)
SOCIOLOGY

(SOC) 101 Introduction To Sociology (3)
This course is a study of the nature of society and the foundations of group life. Topics include institutions, social change, processes, and problems. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 102 Social Problems (3)
This course is a study of social problems which typically include: crime, poverty, minorities, deviancy, population, and health care. Specific topics may vary from semester to semester to address contemporary concerns. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 103 Human Sexuality (3)
Students may register for either Psychology 103 or Sociology 103 but receive credit for only one of the two. Topics include physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexuality. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 203 Marriage And Family (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 recommended. Courtship patterns and marriage are analyzed. Family forms, relationships, and functions are included. Sociocultural differences in family behavior are also included. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 204 American Minorities (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 6 hours of U.S. history recommended. Students may register for either History 204 or Sociology 204 but may receive credit for only one. The principal minority groups in American society are the focus of this course. The sociological significance and historic contributions of the groups are presented. Emphasis is on current problems of intergroup relations, social movements, and related social changes. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 205 Introduction To Social Research (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101, Developmental Mathematics 091, or the equivalent. Principles and procedures in social research are presented. Topics include sources of data, techniques of collection, analysis, and statistical description. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 206 Introduction To Social Work (3)
The development of the field of social work is studied. Topics include the techniques of social work and the requirements for training in social work. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 207 Social Psychology (3)
Students may register for either Psychology 207 or Sociology 207 but may receive credit for one. Theories of individual behavior in the social environment are surveyed. Topics include the socio-psychological process, attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, and group processes. (3 Lec.)

(SOC) 209 Selected Topics (3)
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. This is an elective course designed to deal with specific topics in sociology. Examples of topics might be: "urban sociology," "women in society," or "living with divorce." As the topics change, this course may be repeated once for credit. (3 Lec.)

SPANISH

(SPA) 101 Beginning Spanish (4)
The essentials of grammar and easy idiomatic prose are studied. Emphasis is on pronunciation, comprehension, and oral expression. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(SPA) 102 Beginning Spanish (4)
Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Spanish 101. Emphasis is on idiomatic language and complicated syntax. Laboratory fee. (3 Lec., 2 Lab.)

(SPA) 201 Intermediate Spanish (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or the equivalent or demonstrated competence approved by the instructor. Reading, composition, and intense oral practice are covered. Grammar is reviewed. (3 Lec.)

(SPA) 202 Intermediate Spanish (3)
Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or the equivalent. This course is a continuation of Spanish 201. Contemporary literature and composition are studied. (3 Lec.)

SPEECH

(SPE) 105 Fundamentals Of Public Speaking (3)
Public speaking is introduced. Topics include the principles of reasoning, audience analysis, collection of materials, and outlining. Emphasis is on giving well prepared speeches. (3 Lec.)
Index

Academic Information .............................................. 12-15
Academic Load Recommended ........................................ 13
Academic Progress Requirement .................................... 22-23
Accreditation .......................................................... 4
Address Changes ...................................................... 12
Administrators, District .............................................. 3
Administrators, College .............................................. 4
Admissions Information .............................................. 8-9
Admissions Policy & Requirement ................................... 8-9
Advisement Procedures .............................................. 12
Application & Admission Procedures ................................ 9
Assessment Procedures .............................................. 11
Associate Degrees .................................................... 12-13
Athletics ................................................................. 20
Attendance of Class ................................................... 13
Auditing ................................................................. 12
Board of Trustees ...................................................... 3
Bureau of Indian Affairs ............................................. 21
Calendar ................................................................. 2
Certificate Programs .................................................. 13
Chancellor ............................................................... 3
Classification of Students ............................................ 15
Continuing Education Programs ................................... 18
Continuing Education Units (CEUs) ................................. 19
Consumer Information ................................................. 7
Cooperative Work Experience ....................................... 17-18
Credit by Examination ............................................... 16
Degree Requirements ............................................... 12
Dropping a Course or Withdrawing ................................. 13
Educational & Special Opportunities ............................... 15
Equal Educational & Employment Opportunity Policy .......... 7
Evening and Weekend College ....................................... 18
Faculty ................................................................. 5
Filing Degree & Certificate Plans ................................... 13
Financial Aid ........................................................... 20-22
Flexible Entry Courses .............................................. 17
Grade Reports .......................................................... 15
Guaranteed Student Loan ............................................ 20
Guidance Counseling ............................................... 19
Hazelwood Act ........................................................ 22
Handicapped Services .............................................. 19
Health Centers ........................................................ 19
Hinson Hazelwood Loan Program ................................... 21
History of District .................................................... 6
Honors ................................................................. 14
Housing ................................................................. 20
Instructors (see also Faculty) ....................................... 5
International Students .............................................. 9
International Studies ............................................... 18
Intramurals ............................................................ 20
Job Placement .......................................................... 23
Learning Resource Center .......................................... 15
Non Credit Student (audit) .......................................... 12
Non-traditional Learning ............................................. 17
Organizations .......................................................... 20
Pell Grant .............................................................. 20-21
Prerequisites ........................................................... 12
Probation and Suspension ......................................... 14
Reciprocal Tuition Agreement (TCJC) ......................... 58
Refund Policy ......................................................... 11
Residency Requirements ............................................ 10
Responsibilities of District ........................................ 6
Returned Checks ...................................................... 11
SEOG Grants ........................................................... 21
Schedule Changes ..................................................... 12
Scholastic Standards .................................................. 13
Selective Service ....................................................... 20
Short Term Loans ...................................................... 23
Social Security Administration .................................... 21
Standards of Conduct ............................................... 7
Student Codes & Expectations ..................................... 24-28
Student Development ............................................... 19
Student Employment ................................................. 21
Student Programs & Resources ..................................... 19
TPEG Grants ........................................................... 21
TPEG-SSIG Grants .................................................... 21
Technical/Occupational Programs ................................ 16, 29-57
Telecourses ............................................................ 17
Testing & Evaluation Centers ..................................... 19
Transcripts ............................................................. 15
Transfer of Credits .................................................... 12
Transfer Program ...................................................... 15-16
Transfer Students ..................................................... 15-16, 58
Tuition and Fees ..................................................... 9-10
Tutoring ............................................................... 19
Veteran's Benefits ................................................... 22
Vocational Rehabilitation .......................................... 21
Waiving Scholastic Deficiency ..................................... 15

Hinson Hazelwood Loan Program.